



LOG 1749

*Received*

## ESSEX INSTITUTE.

PRESENTED BY

*Deposited by Baboody Academy.*

*see E. I. records, June 5, 1899.*

The Library Committee shall divide the books and other articles belonging to the Library into three classes, namely, (a) those which are not to be removed from the building; (b) those which may be taken only by written permission of three members of the committee; (c) those which may circulate under the following rules.

Members shall be entitled to take from the Library two folio or quarto volumes, or four volumes of lesser fold, with the plates belonging to the same, upon having them recorded by the Librarian, or Assistant Librarian, and promising to make good any damage they sustain, while in their possession, and to replace the same if lost, or pay a sum fixed by the Library Committee.

No person shall lend any book belonging to the Institute, excepting to a member, under a penalty of one dollar for each offence.

The Library Committee may allow members to take more than the allotted number of books upon a written application, and may also permit other persons than members to use the Library under such conditions as they may impose.

No person shall detain any book longer than four weeks from the Library, if notified that the same is wanted by another member, under a penalty of five cents per day, and no volume shall be detained longer than three months at one time under the same penalty.

The Librarian shall have power by order of the Library Committee to call in any volume after it has been retained by a member for ten days.

On or before the first Wednesday in May, all books shall be returned to the Library, and a penalty of five cents per day shall be imposed for each volume detained.

No book shall be allowed to circulate until one month after its receipt.



The Sea Journal, of one  
George Cleveland: - -

given to the East India Marine Society  
by

Marion Cleveland Allen

Elizabeth Cleveland Allen.

Salem March 1892.



Digitized in 2021  
with funding from the

**Salem Marine Society**

**Phillips Library**



Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Margaret  
Saml. Derby Master from Salem towards Sumatra

H. N. H. Courses Winds & Remarks on Tuesday Nov. 25. 1800.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
This 24 hours begins & continues with light and variable Winds, cleared, and got the Ship ready for Sea.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
At 9. A.M. Weighed Anchor and came out in Company with a Ship and Brig. fine Breezes.

N.W.

West.  
H. N. H. Courses Winds & Remarks on Wednesday. Nov. 26. 1800.

1 10 E by S West.  
2 10  
3 10  
4 10  
5 9  
6 9  
7 9  
8 9  
9 8  
10 8  
11 8  
12 8  
This 24 hours begins with fine Breezes and Cold.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
At Meridian Cape Ann Light House bore N.W. distant 6 Leagues from which we take our departure it being in the Lat. of 42. 51. N. Long. 70.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
" 4. West. Middle & latter parts moderate Breezes made & took in Sail. Occasionally.

No. Observation.

1 9 E S E.  
2 9  
3 10  
4 9  
5 8  
6 8  
7 7  
8 7  
9 7  
10 7  
11 8  
12 8

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
Transverse Table.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
Course Dis S E N. N. Lat. 42. 51. 19. N. 42. 32.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
E. 108. 108. 0  
E by S. 97. 18. 9 95. 1  
205. 18. 9 203. 1 is 273. Long. 70. 4. 33. West. 65. 31.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
W. N.W.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	M	Sec	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Thursday Nov. 27.
1	8	1	ESE.	West.		This 24 hours begins with gentle Breezes
2	8					Middle part fresh squalls, made & took in sail occasionally.
3	9					Latter part Light Breezes. with rain
4	0					No Observation.
5	0					I allow 1 point Variation.
6	8	1	ESE & E.	W. S. W.		
7	8					
8	8					
9	9					
10	9					
11	10					
12	10					
1	10	1				
2	10	1				
3	10	1				
4	10	1		SSW.		
5	10					
6	9		ESE.			
7	8					
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6					
11	5			N. W.		
12	3	1				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	P
E by S.	98	—	19.1	96.1		Lat. 42.32
E & S.	105	—	10.3	104.5		29.
	203		29.4	200.6	is 270.	N. 42.3
						Long. 65.31
						4.30.
						West. 61.1

H	M	Sec	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Friday Nov. 28.
1	3	1	ESE.	N. W.		This 24 hours commences with light winds & rain.
2	3	1				Middle part Pleasant.
3	4					Latter part Pleasant weather. at 10 a.m. Spoke a Ship 7 Days from New York. for Hull.
4	4					Lat by Obs. 41.22 N.
5	4					
6	6					
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	8					
10	9					
11	9	1				
12	9	1				
1	9					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7					
8	7		SE by E.	W. S. W.		
9	7	1				
10	8	1				
11	9					
12	9	1		SW.		

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	P
E by S.	130.	—	25.4	127.5		Lat 42.3.
ESE.	41	—	15.7	37.9		41.
	171.		41.1	165.4	is	41.22
				223.		Long. 61.1
						3.43
						West. 57.18



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	W.	Remarks on Saturday Nov. 29 <sup>th</sup>
1	10		SE by E	SW.		This 24 hours begins with fine Breezes, At 8 P.M. It blowing fresh. reefed the Top sails and foresail.
2	10					Middle part excessive hard rain with very sharp Lightning.
3	11	1				Latter part moderate.
4	11					No Obs.
5	11					
6	10	1				
7	10					
8	10					
9	10		ESE	W. N.W.		
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					
1	8					
2	8					
3	7					
4	6					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
ESE	84.	—	32.	17.	6
E by S	103	—	20.	101	—
S	187		52.2	178.6	is 233

Lat — Long

Lat. 41. 23.  
52.  
N. 40. 30  
Long. 57. 18.  
3. 53.  
W. 53. 25

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	W.	Remarks on Sunday Nov. 30 <sup>th</sup>
1	4		ESE	NE.		This 24 hours begins with moderate Breezes, & rain.
2	4					Middle and latter parts, moderate.
3	4					Lat by Obs. 39. 5 North.
4	4					
5	4		SE by E.			
6	4	1				
7	4					
8	4					
9	4	1	SE.	E. N.E.		
10	5	1				
11	7		SE by S.			
12	7	1				
1	7	1	SE & E.			
2	7	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8					
6	8					
7	7	1				
8	7	1	SS E.			
9	8		SS W.			
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
E by S.	16.	—	3.1	15.7	
ESE	16.	—	6.1	14.8	
SE by E.	10.	—	5.6	8.3	
SE	14.	—	9.9	9.9	
SE & S.	55.	—	42.5	34.9	
SE by S.	8.	—	6.7	4.4	
SE & W.	32	—	31.4	—	6.2
S	151		105.3	88.0	6.2

Lat. 40. 30.  
1. 45.  
N. 38. 45  
Long. 53. 25.  
2. 33.  
W. 50. 52

Cast. My Lat. Acc. not agreeing 125.  
with my Lat. by Obs. I correct 119. is 153.  
I correct 37 Miles Easterly  
for the last 48 Hours.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

W	H	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Monday Dec <sup>r</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup>
1	6		NE by E.	ESE.	1	This 24 hours commences with strong Breezes & a heavy Sea.
2	6					
3	4					
4	4					
5	3					
6	2					
7	2					
8	3		EAE.		1 1/2	At 4 am. passed a Ship standing on the same course with us. which we beat very much.
9	3					
10	3		E.			
11	3					
12	3		E by N.	freshly.		No Observation.
1	2					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3		E.			
6	3					
7	3		E by N.			
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Traverse Table.						
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat
						39. 5.
NE by N.	27.	22.4		15.8		N. 39. 50
NE 1/2 N.	6.	4.6		3.8		
NE by E 1/2 E.	12.	5.7		10.6		Long 50. 52.
NE 1/2 E.	32.	26.3		24.7		1. 10.
	77.	53.0		54.1	in 70	N. 49. 42.

W	H	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 2 <sup>d</sup>
1	3	1	E NE.	SE.	2	This 24 hours begins with strong Breezes. attended with rain and a heavy Sea.
2	3	1				
3	3	1	E by N.			
4	3	1				
5	3	1	East.	SSE.		Middle part it freshning to a gale sent down Mr. D. Ward.
6	3	1				
7	3	1	E 1/2 S.			Ends with strong Gale. The Ship under reefed Fore sail & close reefed Mr. Top sail.
8	4					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3		East.			No Obs.
1	3	1				
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

Traverse Table.						
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat
						39. 58.
NE by N.	7.	5.8		3.9		Lat 40. 47.
NE 1/2 N.	7.	4.9		4.9		Lat 40. 45.
NE by E.	15.	28.3		12.4		Long 49. 42.
NE 1/2 E.	17.	8		15		1. 27.
	32.	47		66.2	is 87.	N. 48. 15.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 3 <sup>d</sup>
1	3		East.	SSE.	2	This 24 hours begins with strong Gales.
2	3					attended with a heavy Sea.
3	3					Middle part more moderate.
4	3					Latter part wind increases.
5	3					
6	3					
7	3		E by N.			
8	3					
9	4		East.			No Obs.
10	4		E by S.			Not having had an azimuth since coming out, and the Variation increasing I therefore allow $1\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ .
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4		East.			
5	4					
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat.
						40. 45.
						46.
NE $3\frac{1}{4}$ E.	48.	28.6		38.5		N. 41. 31
NE $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	10.	7.4		6.7		
E NE $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	24.	10.3		21.7		Long. 48. 15.
	82.	46.3		66.9	88	1. 28.
						W. 46. 47

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Thursday Dec 4 <sup>th</sup>
1	3		E by N.			This 24 hours commences with strong Breezes.
2	3					At 3 p.M. hoisted the F. & M. Top
3	3					Gallant masts, and handed the close reefed
4			up ESE. off E by N.			M. Top Sail. At 4 p.M. the wind increasing
5						to a severe Gale, obliged us to heave the
6						Ship too under a reefed Foresail.
7						Middle part strong Gales.
8						Latter part moderate. A Sail in sight to W.
9						No Observation.
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat.
						41. 31.
						46.
NE.	0	6.4		6.4		N. 42. 11
N.	34.	34.				
	43.	40.4		6.4	9.	Long. 46. 15.
						W. 46. 38.

Calm.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Friday Decr 5 <sup>th</sup>
1	1		S.E.	West.		This 24 hours begins with light airs of Wind and a heavy swell. Made sail. At 4 P.M. Saw a Ship to the West.
2	1					Ends with gentle & steady Breezes.
3	3					
4	3	1				
5	6					
6	7					
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					
1	9					
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					
5	9					
6	9					
7	9					
8	9					
9	9					
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
S E by E 1/2 E	183		86.2	161.4	
	72		36.2	70.6	
				15.6	

Lat. 42. 11.
16.
N. 41. 55
Long. 46. 38.
3. 56.
W. 42. 42

My lat<sup>y</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> disagreeing very much with the last days. from the lat<sup>y</sup> observed this Day. I cannot acc<sup>t</sup> for it unless the Ship has not been marked fast enough, or we have had a strong current, or the sea has hove us very much to the N. in the last gale. Presuming that one or all these has been the case. I shall allow for the 5 Days. 72 miles. N by E. -

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Saturday Decr 6.
1	9		S E by S.	N.W.		This 24 hours begins moderate. At 4 p.m. spoke the Bark Two Brothers, Jn <sup>r</sup> Holman Master from Salem for Leghorn out 15 Days.
2	9					Middle part moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather. Set Studding Sails.
3	8	1	S S E.			Ends pleasant.
4	8	1				
5	8		S E by S 1/2 S.			
6	8					
7	8		S S E.			
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	7					
11	6	1				
12	6					
1	7					
2	7					
3	6		S E by S 1/2 S.	N.W.		
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
S E 1/2 E	18		11.4	13.9	
S E 1/2 S	73		56.4	46.3	
S E	79		55.9	55.9	
	170		123.7	116.1	

Lat. 41. 56.
2. 4.
N. 39. 52
Long. 42. 42
2. 23.

My Lat<sup>y</sup> acc<sup>t</sup> not agreeing with my Lat<sup>y</sup> obs. I allow 109. 1 1/2 1/3 N. 40. 19



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Sept 7 <sup>th</sup>
1	8		SSE	North	This 21 hours begins moderate.
2	8				
3	8				
4	7	1			middle part pleasant.
5	7	1			Latter part Light Breezes. At 7 A.M.
6	7	1			discovered a fleet eight a head, by
7	8				the Wind, At 10 A.M. came up and pass
8	8				the fleet to Windward, consisting of
9	7	1			15 Ships & 5 Brigs under convey of a Prince
10	7	1			who set all possible sail, after we had
11	8				passed the fleet, in order to come up with
12					them, but we had the pleasure of seeing her
1	7				give over the chase, in a very short time.
2	7				Supposed them to be Portuguese from the
3	1	1			Brazil for Europe.
4		1			No Obs.
5	10				
6	9				
7	8		SSE		Inverse Table
8	7				Course Dis N S E W
9	1	1	SSE		SE 1/2 S 151. - 116.7 95.8
10	1	1			SE 15. - 57.7 13.9
11	1	1			SE 1/2 E 13. - 8.2 10.1
12	1	1	SSE		179. - 120.6 119.8 6 152

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>
1	7		SE 1/2 S	NE	This 21 hours begins with moderate
2	7				Breezes.
3	8				
4	8	1			
5	7	1			middle & Latter parts Light Breezes.
6	7				
7	5				No Observation.
8	5				
9	4	1			
10	3	1			
11	2	1			
12	3				
1	3				
2	4				
3	4	1			
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4				
12	4				

Inverse Table					Lat
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
SE 1/2 E	122		77.4	94.3	117
					Lat 37. 11. 17
					N. 36. 27
					Long. 37. 47
					W. 35. 50



*Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.*

[illegible]

H. H. L. Course Winds			Remarks on Wednesday Dec 4.	
1	10		SSW	W.A.M.
2	10			
3	9	1		
4	9	1		
5	9	1		
6	9	1		
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			
10	8			
11	7	1		
12	7			
1	6	1		
2	7			
3	8			
4	8			
5	6	1		
6	5			
7	5	1		
8	6	1		
9	7			
10	7			
11	8			
12	8			

This 24 hours begins with fine breeze and pleasant weather. At 7 P.M. it becoming squally took in the Stowing Sails. Variation 2° 26' P. Evening Amplitude. Middle and latter parts Pleasant. Lat. 32° 26' North.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis.	N.	S.	E.	W.	Lat.	Long.
34	40					34	40
34	187	150.2	11.4			32	10
			11.9				
			99.5	117		31	6
							1.57
						32	9

My Lat. does not agreeing with my True Lat. I carried 11.9 West only.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	Ik	Courses	Minutes	Remarks
1	3	1	SSE	East.	Thursday Decr 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	1			This 24 hours begins with light breezes.
3	3				& Pleasant.
4	3				
5	4				Middle & latter parts as above.
6	4				
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3				
10	2				
11	1				
12					

H	K	Ik	Courses	Minutes	Remarks
1	1		SSE	light	Friday Decr 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	1				
3					
4	1	1	SE		
5					
6	2				
7	2				
8	3				
9	2				
10	1	1			
11	1				
12	1				

Traverse Table.					
Course	Dist.	N.	S.	E.	W.
SSE	34.		27.3	23.3	
SSE	2.		2.		
SSE	15.		7.7	12.9	
	51		37.0	33.2	
				9.	
				42.2	4.49.
					W. 31.20

M. Lat by acc. disigning  
 from same Lat by table.  
 Error 9 East.

Lat. 32. 26.

37.

N. 31. 49

Long. 32. 0

W. 31. 20

H	K	Ik	Courses	Minutes	Remarks
1	2		SE	SSE	Friday Decr 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	2				This 24 hours begins moderate SE.
3	2				SE. Tack'd Ship to the South and
4	2				Westward.
5	2		SE		at 1 P.M. Tack'd Ship to the East
6	2				at 9 dim. Tack'd again to the South
7	2		SE		and Westward.
8	2				Variation as per Morning
9	2				Amplitude 12. 33 <sup>th</sup> Mer.
10	2				Sally ch. 31 12. 4.
11	2	1			
12	5				
1	6		West		
2	6		Egy S.		
3	6				
4	6				
5	2	1			
6	2				
7	4	1			
8	2	1			
9	6	1	SE		
10	7		SSE		
11	7	1			
12	7				

Traverse Table.					
Course	Dist.	N	S	E	W
SE $\frac{1}{2}$ E	8		4.1	6.9	
E $\frac{3}{4}$ S	4		1.3	3.8	
SE $\frac{3}{4}$ E	14.8			11.2	
S $\frac{1}{4}$ W	18		10.7		14.5
W $\frac{1}{2}$ S	6		1.5		5.8
E $\frac{1}{4}$ N	35.1		35		
S $\frac{1}{4}$ S	22		11.3		14.8
	67.0	33.0	56.0	35.1	
		0	35.1		
		23.0	21.8	25	

all 51.30

21

N. 31.15

S. 31.20

25

W. 30.55



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

U R H Courses Winds To Remarks on Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

1	7	1	S by E	1/2
2	7	1	S by E	
3	7	1		
4	7	1		
5	8	1	S W	
6	7	1		
7	7	1		
8	7	1		
9	7	1		
10	7	1		
11	7	1	W S W	
12	6	1		
1	7	1	S W	full g.
2	6	1		
3	5	1		
4	4	1		
5	6	1		
6	7	1		
7	6	1		
8	6	1		
9	6	1		
10	6	1		
11	6	1	S W 1/2 S	
12	6	1		

This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes at 8 P.M. took on reef in each Top Sail.

Middle and Satter parts fresh breezes and a head Sea.

Sailed 30<sup>th</sup> 12 A.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	
S 1/2 W	30		20.1		22.2	Lat. 31. 12
S 1/2 S	105		84.3		62.6	Lat. 2. 1
S 1/2 W 1/2 S	13		6.7		11.2	Lat. 29. 11 + 2
S 1/2 S 1/2 S	12		10.3		6.2	
	180		121.4		102.2	Lat. 30. 55
					11.7	Lat. 1. 57
						Lat. 32. 52

U R H Courses Winds To Remarks on Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

1	7	1	S S W	S E	1/4
2	7	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	7	1	S by W		
6	6	1	S 1/2 E		
7	8	1	S 1/2 W		
8	8	1			
9	8	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	8	1	S 1/2 W		
1	8	1			
2	8	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8	1	S 1/2 W	full g.	
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	1	1			
12	1	1			

This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and a heavy head beat Sea. At 8 P.M. Doubt to get the Top sails.

Middle and Satter parts more moderate.

Sailed 26<sup>th</sup> 18 A.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	
S S W	31		28.6		11.9	Lat. 20. 12
S by W	17		46.1		9.2	Lat. 2. 55
S 1/2 E	6		5.9		1.2	Lat. 56. 17
S 1/2 W	6.4		6.8		6.3	Long. 32. 52
S 1/2 W 1/2 S	32		30.6		9.3	Lat. 34
	180		171.9		36.7	Lat. 33. 26

I allow this day 1/2 p.m. See way there 39. 7  
being a very heavy head Sea. yet 26. 55. 34  
after all I find that the Ship must have  
been marked too fast; which I correct  
for accordingly.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Monday Decr 15 <sup>th</sup>																																				
1	6		S by E.	E by S.	$\frac{3}{4}$	This 24 hours commences with fresh Breezes. and fine rain.  Middle part squally. Latter part Pleasant weather.  Lat by Obs. 24. 56 N.																																				
2	6	1																																								
3	6	1	S by E/2 E.																																							
4	6	1																																								
5	4		S by E.																																							
6	4																																									
7	4	1																																								
8	4	1																																								
9	5																																									
10	5																																									
11	6		South.																																							
12	6																																									
1	5	1				<table><tr><th>Course</th><th>Dis</th><th>N</th><th>S</th><th>E</th><th>W.</th></tr><tr><td>S by E/2 E.</td><td>45.</td><td></td><td>43.1</td><td>13.1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SSE.</td><td>57.</td><td></td><td>52.7</td><td>21.8</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>S/2 E.</td><td>24.</td><td></td><td>23.9</td><td>2.3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>126.</td><td></td><td>119.7</td><td>37.2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>is 40.</td><td></td></tr></table> Lat. 26. 48. N. 1. 59 N. 24. 49  Long 33. 26 40 M. 32. 46	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	S by E/2 E.	45.		43.1	13.1		SSE.	57.		52.7	21.8		S/2 E.	24.		23.9	2.3			126.		119.7	37.2						is 40.	
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.																																					
S by E/2 E.	45.		43.1	13.1																																						
SSE.	57.		52.7	21.8																																						
S/2 E.	24.		23.9	2.3																																						
	126.		119.7	37.2																																						
				is 40.																																						
2	6																																									
3	5	1	S by E/2 E.	East.																																						
4	6	1																																								
5	6		S by E.																																							
6	6		S by E/2 E.	fully																																						
7	6																																									
8	6																																									
9	3	1																																								
10	3																																									
11	3																																									
12	4	1																																								

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Tuesday Decr 16 <sup>th</sup>																																																
1	5	1	SSE	E by N.		<p>This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes. At 7 P.M. it became Squally near the Topsails.</p> <p>Middle part moderate. let the reefs out of the Topsails.</p> <p>Latter part Pleasant. - Show 1 Point Variation</p>																																																
2	6	1																																																				
3	6	1																																																				
4	5		SSE																																																			
5	4	1																																																				
6	4																																																					
7	6																																																					
8	6	1																																																				
9	6	1																																																				
10	6	1																																																				
11	5	1																																																				
12	5	1																																																				
1	4	1	SSE	fully.		<p>Lat by Obs 23. 4. North.</p> <p>Traverse Table.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Course</th> <th>Dis</th> <th>N</th> <th>S</th> <th>E</th> <th>W.</th> </tr> <tr> <td>SSE</td> <td>18.</td> <td></td> <td>15.</td> <td>10.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SSE</td> <td>51.</td> <td></td> <td>47.1</td> <td>19.5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SE</td> <td>21.</td> <td></td> <td>14.8</td> <td>14.3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SE 1/2 S.</td> <td>56.</td> <td></td> <td>43.3</td> <td>35.5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>146.</td> <td></td> <td>120.2</td> <td>70.5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>112.8</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>62.6 is 100.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Lat. 24. 56.</p> <p>N. 2. 56.</p> <p>N. 22. 56.</p> <p>Long 32. 46.</p> <p>1. 40.</p> <p>E. 31. 6</p> <p>I correct this day 12. 8 Easterly.</p>	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	SSE	18.		15.	10.		SSE	51.		47.1	19.5		SE	21.		14.8	14.3		SE 1/2 S.	56.		43.3	35.5			146.		120.2	70.5						112.8						62.6 is 100.	
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.																																																	
SSE	18.		15.	10.																																																		
SSE	51.		47.1	19.5																																																		
SE	21.		14.8	14.3																																																		
SE 1/2 S.	56.		43.3	35.5																																																		
	146.		120.2	70.5																																																		
				112.8																																																		
				62.6 is 100.																																																		
2	4	1																																																				
3	6																																																					
4	6																																																					
5	7		SSE 1/2 E.																																																			
6	7																																																					
7	6	1																																																				
8	5	1																																																				
9	7																																																					
10	7																																																					
11	7																																																					
12	8	1																																																				



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec. 17 <sup>th</sup>
1	3	1	SE 1/2 S	NE by E	This 24 hours begins with Pleasant Breezes.
2	3	1			
3	3				
4	3				
5	7		SE by S		Middle and latter parts moderate Breezes, and fine weather.
6	7		SE		
7	7				
8	7				
9	7		SE 1/2 S		Lat by Obs. 21. 29 N.
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7	1	SE 1/2 E		
2	7				
3	5	1			
4	5				
5	6	1			
6	7		SE	NE	
7	7	1			
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	8				
11	7				
12	7				

Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
SE 1/2 E	61		38.7	47.1	
SE	14		8.9	9.9	
SE 1/2 E	65		36.1	54.1	
ESE	31		11.9	28.6	
	171		96.6	139.6	

Lat. 23. 4.  
N. 21. 28  
Long. 31. 6.  
W. 28. 37

H	K	K	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Thursday Dec. 18.
1	7	1	SE	E NE	This 24 hours begins moderate and blast
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	8				
5	8	1			
6	9				Middle & latter parts as above.
7	9				
8	8	1			Lat by Obs. 10. 26 N.
9	9		SE by S		
10	8				
11	7		SE		
12	6				
1	7				
2	7				
3	8				
4	9		SE by S full & by		
5	9				
6	7				
7	5				
8	7				
9	9				
10	9		SE 1/2 E		
11	8				
12	8				

Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
SE 1/2 E	65		31.1	54.1	
SE	63		41.5	44.5	
SE 1/2 S	35		20.1	10.4	
SE 1/2 S	25		10.3	15.9	
	188		120.0	133.8	

Lat. 21. 29.  
N. 2. 9  
N. 19. 20  
Long. 28. 37  
W. 2. 21  
26. 16



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Friday Dec <sup>r</sup> . 19 <sup>th</sup>
1	7		SSE	East.		Begins moderate and Pleasant. At 9 <sup>o</sup> m.
2	7	1				took in Top Gallant Sails, Jib and Mizzen
3	8		SSE			and hauled up the courses, leaving the
4	8	1				Ship under Topsails, not wishing to pass
5	9		SSE			the Butt of Cape Verde Islands before
6	9	1				morning. At 1/2 past 4. made Sail. At
7	7	1				6 u. n. made the Island of St. Anthony
8	6					the middle of it bearing S.W. by W. distant
9	7		SE by S			12 Leagues. Bore up in order to round
10	4		SSE			the S.W. End of it, at meridian the N.W.
11	4	1				Point bore S. distant 6 Leagues.
12	4		S by E full gale			Long. of St. Anthony. 25° 48' W. Lat. 17° 32' N.
1	4	1				B. 3/4 more.
2	3	1				
3	3					
4	3	1	South.			
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8		W. S.W.			
10	8		W by S			
11	8		West.			
12	8					

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
SE by S	55.		45.7	30.6	
SSE by E	31.		26.6	15.9	
SE	7.		4.9	4.9	
S by E	36.		35.3	7.7	
SE by W	8.		4.4		6.7
W S.W.	8.		3.1		7.4
W by S	16.		3.1		15.7
	161.		123.1	58.4	29.8
				20.8	
				28.6	32.

Lat. 19° 26.  
 N. 2° 3  
 Lat. 17° 23  
 Long. 26° 16.  
 W. 32.  
 W. 25° 44

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> . 20 <sup>th</sup>
1	8		W by S	East.		Begins with Pleasant breezes. At 6 P.M.
2	8					the S.W. end of St. Anthony bore ESE distant
3	9		W S.W.			3 Leagues. At 8 P.M. it blowing fresh
4	9					took two reefs in the Topsails. At 7 a.M.
5	9					let the reefs out. At 9 a. saw the Island
6	8	1	S by W by W.			of Brazil, SSE distant 4 Leagues, and soon
7	7	1				after the Island of Fogo, bearing SE by S
8	7	1				distant 9 Leagues. At meridian the Island
9	7	1	S by W.			of Fogo bore ESE distant 8 Leagues.
10	7	1				Variation off S.W. Point of St. Anthony
11	7	1	SSE			as p <sup>r</sup> evening Amplitude 17° 38' W.
12	7	1				
1	7					
2	6					
3	7		South.	full gale		
4	7					
5	7	1	S by E by E			
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	8	1				
9	8		SSE			
10	8					
11	8		SSW.			
12	8					

Lat Pr. Co. 15° 1' N.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H K H Courses Winds

Remarks on Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7	5		Sly E. E/2 S
8	6		
9	7		
10	7		
11	7		
12	8		
1	8		SS E 1/2 E
2	9		
3	8		SE by S
4	8		
5	9		Sly E. full g/f
6	10		
7	10		SS E
8	9		
9	8		SE by S
10	8		
11	8		
12	8		

This 24 hours commences Pleasant  
At 6 P.M. the Island of Socotra  
NE 1/2 E. Distant 12 Leagues, and the  
Island of Brava NE 1/2 S Leagues from  
which I take my departure it being  
in the latt<sup>d</sup> 14. 50 N. Long. of 24. 39  
West.  
Middle and latter parts fine Breezes.  
No Observation.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Latt of Brava 14. 50.
Sly W.	21.		20.6		4.1	2. 20
SE 1/2 E	60.		55.4	23.~		N. 12. 30
SE 1/2 S	13		13.9	11.4		
SE	49.		34.6	34.6		Long. of 24. 39
SE by S	19		15.8	10.6		1. 17.
	167		140.3	79.6	4.1	W. 23. 22
			75. 50 7.			

H K H Courses Winds

Remarks on Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

1	10		SE by S. E by N.
2	10		
3	9		SE 1/2 E.
4	9		
5	8		SE.
6	9		
7	9		SE 1/2 S. full g/f
8	9		
9	9		
10	9		
11	9		SE by S
12	9		
1	9		SE 1/2 S.
2	9		
3	9		
4	9		
5	9		
6	9		SE by S
7	9		
8	9		
9	8		
10	8		
11	8		
12	8		

This 24 hours begins with hazy weather  
and fine breezes.  
Middle and latter parts steady Breezes.  
Lat Dec<sup>r</sup> 10. 31 N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Latt 12. 33.
SE.	90.		63.6	63.6		1. 50.
SE 1/2 S.	19.		14.7	12.		N. 10. 40
SE by E.	17.		14.4	14.1		
SE 1/2 E.	91.		57.7	70.3		Long 23. 22.
	217.		145.4	110.7	8.	2. 50.
			35.3	7.		W. 20. 32
			110.1	167.6	170.	

My Lat by Acc<sup>t</sup> disagreeing the last  
48 hours from the Lat Obs. I  
cannot Acc<sup>t</sup> for it, unless we have  
been in a Current presuming  
that we have sailed 1/2 Knot per  
hour the last 48 hours W by E.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Tuesday Dec. 23 <sup>d</sup>
1	7	1	SSE	East.		This 24 hours commences with fine Breezes. At 6 P.M. a Hawk light in our Mizzen Top, which we caught, and tied a Label round his neck, mentioning the Ships name the name of the Capt. the Lat. & Long. and Date, and then let him fly.
2	7	1				Middle and Latter parts Pleasant.
3	8					Lat 7 <sup>h</sup> 47 North.
4	8					
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	8					
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	8					
12	8					
1	7					
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					
5	8		S by E.			
6	9					
7	9	1				
8	9					
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	8					
12	8					

Traverse Table.						Lat. 10. 37.
Cours	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat. 2. 48.
S by E.	127.		105.6	70.5		N. 7. 49.
SSE.	68.		62.8	26.		
	195.		168.4	66.5	597.	Long. 20. 32.
						1. 37.
						W. 18. 53.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Wednesday Dec. 24 <sup>d</sup>
1	7		S by E.	East.		Begins with light Breezes, and much the appearance of losing the general Winds.
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	4	1	South.			Middle part squally with sharp lightning, and heavy Thunder.
6	1		S by W.			
7	2		South.			
8	2					
9	1	1	SSW.			Latter part Pleasant Weather.
10	1	1				Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 6 <sup>h</sup> 28 N.
11	1	1				
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	4		South.			
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3		S by W.	South by E.		
8	3					
9	2					
10	2		South.			
11	2					
12	2					

Traverse Table						Lat. 7 <sup>h</sup> 47
Cours.	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat. 1 <sup>h</sup> 16.
SSE	28	—	25.9	10.7	00	N. 6 <sup>h</sup> 31
S by E.	30	—	26.4	5.6		
S by W.	12	—	11.3		2.3	Long 18. 50
SSW.	8	—	7.4		3.1	12
	78		74.5	66.6	5.4	W. 18. 43
				5.4		
				11.2		



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Thursday Dec. 25 <sup>th</sup>
1	2	1	South.	East.		Begins with light Breezes, At 6 P.M. it becomes gradually the wind veering all round the compass. Boat in Top Apartment Sails, and hauled up the courses. Hard Thunder & sharp Lightning. -
2	2	1				At 5 am. clear and small Breezes from E.N.E. set all Sail.
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	1				
6	3					
7	2	1				
8	2					
9	2		E.S.E.			
10	2	1				
11	1					
12	1					
1	2		South.	Variable.		
2	1					
3	1					
4	2					
5	4					
6	5					
7	6					
8	7					
9	7					
10	6	1				
11	5	1				
12	4					

Lat. Dec. 25<sup>th</sup> N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat.
S by E	72		70.6	4.4		6.28
E by S	6		1.2	5.9		1.12
	78		71.8	6.2		N. 5.16
				4.1		Long. 18.43
				15.9		16
						W. 18.27

My Lat by Acc. & Obs. not agreeing  
I correct 4 m. Merc.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Friday Dec. 26 <sup>th</sup>
1	3		S.W.	S.E.		This 24 hours commences with small winds, and Variable.
2	3					
3	4		S.W. by W.			
4	3					
5	3		W.S.W.			Middle and latter parts as above.
6	3					
7	3		W. by N. by E.			
8	3					
9	3					
10	2					
11	2					
12	1	1				
1				Cal'm		
2						
3	2		South.			
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	1					
7				Cal'm.		
8						
9						
10						
11	1	1				
12	2					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat.
S by W.	6		5.9		1.2	5.25
S.W.	7		6.9		1.9	23.
S.W. by W.	6		3.3		5.2	N. 5.2
W by N.	11	1.4			13.9	Long. 18.27
S by E.	11		10.8	2.1		30
	4.4	1.4	24.9	2.1	25.0	W. 18.57
					2.1	
					22.9	
					30.	

My Lat by Acc. & Obs. not agreeing  
this 24 hours I correct.  
7 m. West.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> 27.
1	2		SE by S.	E. N E.		This 24 hours commences with light
2	2					airs. —
3	2					Middle and latter part Calm.
4	2					
5						
6				Calm.		Lat by obs. 5. 10 N.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Traverse Table.						
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	
SE.	8.	—	5.7	5.7		Lat 5. 16
						6.
						N. 5. 10
						Long 18. 57
						6.
						W. 18. 51

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Sunday Dec <sup>r</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> .
1						This 24 hours begins and continues
2						almost entirely calm, with excessive
3						heat. —
4						
5						
6						
7						Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 5. 2 N.
8						
9						
10						
11	1		SW by S.	SE by S.		
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	2					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

Traverse Table						
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	
SSW.	15.	—	13.9	—	5.7	Lat 5. 10
					6.3	14
					12	N. 4. 56.
						Long 18. 51
						12.
						Corrected 6. 3 West. —
						W. 19. 3



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

W. H. H. Courses Winds to

Remarks on Monday Dec. 29.

1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				
7	7	2	1	W by N.	SSW.
8	8	7	1		
9	9				
10	10	3		ESE.	
11	11	3			
12	12	2	1		
1	1	3		W by S.	Variable
2	2	2	1		
3	3	2	1	West.	
4	4	2	1		
5	5	1			
6	6	1		S by N.	
7	7	1			
8	8	1			
9	9				
10	10				
11	11				
12	12				

This 24 hours commences Calm.  
 Middle and latter parts Light Airs of Wind and Variable. The clouds however move brisk from the S. E. which induces us to hope, it will not be long before we take the S. E. general Wind. —  
 Lat by Obs. 4. 53 N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat. 5. 2.
W.	10	—	—	—	10	7
E by S.	8	—	1. 6	7. 8	—	N. 4. 55
W by S.	6	—	2. 3	—	5. 5	—
W by S.	6	—	1. 2	—	5. 9	—
S by W.	3	—	2. 1	—	2. 1	Long 19. 3
	33.	—	7. 2	7. 8	23. 5	11.
				7. 8	—	W. 19. 19
				15. 7	—	—

W. H. H. Courses Winds to

Remarks on Tuesday Dec. 30.

1	1				
2	2	3	1	WSW.	South.
3	3	1			
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				
7	7				
8	8				
9	9	2	1	W.	
10	10	2			
11	11	2			
12	12	1	1	W N W.	SSW.
1	1	2		S E by E.	
2	2	2			
3	3	2			
4	4	3			
5	5	2	1		
6	6	2	1		
7	7	6		SSW.	
8	8	5			
9	9				
10	10				
11	11				
12	12				

This 24 hours begins with light airs at 2 P.M. Saw a Sail in the E N E. supposed her bound to the Northward.  
 Middle and latter parts a little squally with rain. —  
 Lat Obs. 4. 38 N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat. 4. 53
SW by W.	4.	—	2. 2	—	3. 3	20.
W by S.	5.	—	1	—	4. 9	N. 4. 33.
W by N.	2.	—	—	—	2. 1	—
ESE.	16.	—	6. 1	14. 8	—	Long 19. 10.
S by W.	11.	—	10. 8	—	2. 1	12.
	38.	—	20. 1	14. 8	12. 3	W. 19. 17
				12. 3	—	—
				2. 5	—	—



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Lw.	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 31.
1						This 24 hours commences, and continues almost intirely Calm.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	2		NW.	SSW.		
9	2					
10	2		ESE.			
11	2					
12	2					
1	2		SE 1/2 E			
2	2					
3	1	1				
4	1					
5						
6						
7	2		SE 1/2 S	Variable		
8	2					
9	1					
10						
11						
12						

Sat Obs. 4. 31 N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Salt
NW 1/4 W	4.	2.2			3.3	1. 38.
E 1/2 S	6.		1.2	5.9		7.
SE 1/2 S	7.		5.4	4.4		N. 4. 31.
SE 1/2 E	5.		3.2	3.9		Long 19. 17.
	22.	2.2	6.8	14.2	3.3	11
			12.2	3.3		W. 19. 65.
			7.6	10.9		

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds	Lw.	Remarks on Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1801.
1						This 24 hours begins and continues much as the preceding, that little wind there is variable, all round the compass. But still the clouds fly quick from the SE. as for several days past.
2						
3						
4						
5	1		S by E.	E by S.		
6	1	1				
7	1					
8	1					
9	1		SE by E.			
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	1					
2	1		S by W.	Variable		
3	3					
4	2		SW.			
5	2					
6	2		S by E.			
7	2					
8	2	1				
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	2					

Sat by Obs. 3. 59 N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Salt
SE	22.		20.3	8.4		4. 31.
ESE	8.		3.1	7.4		32.
S	4.		4.			N. 3. 59.
SW 1/2 S	5.		4.2		2.8	Long 19. 6.
	39.		31.6	15.8	2.8	13.
				2.8		W. 18. 53.
				13.0		



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H.	M.	K.	J.K.	Courses	Winds	P.	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> .
1	1	2	1	S by W.	E NE.		This 24 hours commences with light Breezes, attended with hard showers.
2	2	2	1				
3	3	2	1				
4	4				Calm.		
5	5						
6	6						
7	7	1					Middle part sprang up a small Breeze from SSE.
8	8	1					
9	9	1					
10	10	3	1	SW.	SSE.		Latter part Breeze continues steady which induces us to hope we have taken the trade winds. Lat. 3. 5 North.
11	11	3					
12	12	3					
1	1	3		SW by W.			
2	2	2		SW.			
3	3	2					
4	4	2					
5	5	2		SSW.			
6	6	3					
7	7	3	1	SW by W.			
8	8	5	1				
9	9	4					
10	10	4	1				
11	11	5		SW.			
12	12	6					

Traverse Table.						Lat. 3. 59.
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	49.
South	11	—	11	—	—	N. 3. 10
SW by S.	21.	—	17.5	—	11.7	Long. 18. 53.
SW.	22.	—	15.6	—	15.6	— 28.
S by W.	5.	—	4.9	—	1	W. 19. 21.
	59.		49.		28.3	

H.	M.	K.	J.K.	Courses	Winds	P.	Remarks on Saturday Jan <sup>y</sup> 3.
1	1	5	1	SW & W.	SSE.		This 24 hours commences with pleasant Breezes, tho they are far Southerly.
2	2	5	1				
3	3	4	1				
4	4	3	1				
5	5	4	1	SW by W.			Middle and latter parts fine winds and weather.
6	6	6					
7	7	6	1	SW & W.			
8	8	6					
9	9	6		SSW & W.			
10	10	5	1				
11	11	6		SW.			
12	12	7					
1	1	7		SW & W.			
2	2	7					
3	3	7					
4	4	6		SW by W.			
5	5	6		W by S & S full by.			
6	6	6					
7	7	6					
8	8	6					
9	9	3	1	W SW.			
10	10	6		SW by W.			
11	11	6					
12	12	6					

Traverse Table.						Lat. 3. 5.
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	1. 42.
SW & S.	52.	—	40.2	—	33	N. 1. 23.
SW.	41	—	29	—	29	Long. 19. 21.
S by W & W.	12.	—	11.5	—	3.5	1. 31.
SW by S.	13.	—	10.8	—	7.2	W. 20. 52.
SW by W & W.	18	—	8.5	—	15.9	
SW by W.	3	—	1.7	—	2.5	
	139.		101.7		91.1	



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	P <sub>u</sub>	Remarks on Sunday Jan <sup>y</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup>
1	6		SW by W.	SE & E.		<p>This 24 hours begins and continues pleasant to our satisfaction we have got to the South of the Equator, after a long and tedious passage of 40 Days, having had a continual repetition of scant and head Winds, with the addition of 7 days calm, in short the Ship has been pursuing a different Course, almost every hour during the passage. Saw numbers of shearwaters and flying fish.</p> <p>Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 0° 39' South.</p>
2	6					
3	5	1	SW & W.			
4	5					
5	5		SW by W.			
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	6		WSW.			<p>Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 0° 39' South.</p>
2	7	1	SW by W.			
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	8		SW.			
6	8					
7	7	1	SW by W.	full g. by		
8	7	1				
9	7	1	SW.			
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat.
						1° 24.
						1° 57.
SW.	94		66.5		66.5	South 0. 33
SW & S.	11		8.5		7	
SW by W.	6		3.3		5	
SW by S.	46		38.2		25.6	Long. 20° 52.
	157		116.5		104.1	1° 44.
						West. 22° 36

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	P <sub>u</sub>	Remarks on Monday Jan <sup>y</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup>
1	7		SW.	SE.		<p>This 24 hours commences with fine Breezes, and pleasant weather. —</p> <p>Middle and latter parts, wind and weather, as above. —</p> <p>Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 3° 9' S.</p>
2	7	1				
3	7	1	SW & S.			
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7					
7	7		SW & W.			
8	7					
9	6	1				
10	6	1	SW by S.			
11	6					
12	6	1				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	W	E	Lat.
						0° 39.
						2° 30.
						3° 9.
SW by S.	14		11.6	7.8		
SW & S.	29		25.6	13.7		
SW & W.	21		16.2	13.3		Long. 22° 36.
SSW.	105		97	40.2		1° 15.
	169		150.4	75.0		W. 23° 51.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds
1	1	7	-	SM by S. SE by S.
2	2	6	-	
3	3	7	-	SM 2 S.
4	4	7	-	SM by S.
5	5	7	1	
6	6	7	1	
7	7	7	1	SSW 2 W.
8	8	7	1	
9	9	7	1	
10	10	7	1	
11	11	8	1	
12	12	8	1	
1	1	8	1	
2	2	8	1	
3	3	8	-	SM by S.
4	4	8	-	
5	5	8	-	
6	6	8	-	
7	7	7	1	
8	8	7	1	
9	9	7	1	
10	10	8	1	
11	11	8	1	SW. full g by.
12	12	8	1	SW 2 S.
1	1	8	-	
2	2	8	-	

Remarks on Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 6.  
 This 24 hours commences with fine Breezes, and pleasant weather.  
 Middle part, and latter, as above.  
 Lat. Obs<sup>d</sup> 5° 49' S.  
 As the variation is on the decrease, I shall allow  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a Point.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat. 3. 9.
SM 2 W.	81.	-	73.2	-	34.6	2. 45.
SM by S 2 S.	23.	-	16.7	-	11.8	5. 54.
SM 2 3/4 W.	63.	-	50.3	-	21.2	
SW 3/4 S.	17.	-	13.7	-	10.1	
	184.	-	165.9	-	77.7	Long. 23. 51.
					3.	1. 21
					80.7	W. 25. 12
					181.	

I correct. Westerly 3 Miles this 24 hours.

H	K	Jk	Courses	Winds
1	1	7	-	SM by S. SE by S.
2	2	7	-	
3	3	7	-	
4	4	7	-	
5	5	8	-	SW 2 S.
6	6	8	-	
7	7	7	1	SM by S.
8	8	7	1	
9	9	7	1	
10	10	6	1	SSW. full g by.
11	11	7	1	
12	12	7	1	
1	1	9	-	SM by S.
2	2	9	-	
3	3	9	-	
4	4	9	-	
5	5	9	-	
6	6	9	-	
7	7	9	-	
8	8	9	-	
9	9	9	-	
10	10	9	-	
11	11	9	-	SW 2 S.
12	12	8	-	SM by S.
1	1	8	-	

Remarks on Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 7.  
 This 24 hours begins with fine Breezes and pleasant.  
 Middle part as above, At 5 A.M. saw a Brig to the Southward, standing to the North<sup>d</sup> and Eastward, at 7 o'clock lost sight of her.  
 Lat by Obs. 8° 19' S.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat. 5. 49
SM by S 2 S.	132.	-	116.4	-	62.2	2. 34.
SM by S.	34.	-	28.3	-	18.0	8. 23
SM 2 1/2 W.	28.	-	26.3	-	8.1	
	194.	-	171.5	-	89.2	Long. 25. 12
					17.	1. 47.
					106.2	W. 26. 54
					21 107	

My last Lat<sup>d</sup> differing essentially from the Obs<sup>d</sup> Lat<sup>d</sup>. I suppose the must have been in error at I therefore allow 1 knot & hour.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H K K Courses Winds L. Remarks on Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup>

1	8	1	SSW 2 M.	SE
2	8	1		
3	8	1		
4	8	1	SW by S.	
5	8			
6	8			
7	8	1		
8	9		SSW.	
9	9		SSW 2 M.	
10	9		SSW.	
11	8			
12	8	1		
1	8	1		
2	8		SSW 2 M.	
3	8	1		
4	8		S by W.	full g.
5	8	1		
6	8	1		
7	8	1		
8	8	1		
9	8	1	S 2 W.	
10	8	1		
11	8			
12	8		S by W.	

This 24 hours commences and continues with fine Breezes, and pleasant weather.

Variation at Sun set. 7. 20 W.

Lat by Obs. 11. 10 South.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
SSW.	42.	—	38.8	—	16.1
SW by S.	33.	—	20.1	—	15.5
S by W. 2 M.	43.	—	41.2	—	12.5
S 2 W.	9.	—	8.8	—	1.8
S 2 W.	50.	—	49.8	—	4.9
S	25.	—	25.	—	—
	202.	—	192.7	—	50.8

Lat. 8. 19.

S 3. 13.

Long. 26. 59.

W 28. 40.

My lat by Acc<sup>t</sup> differing as the preceding day, very much from the Obs<sup>d</sup> Lat. I cannot, account for it unless we are in a very strong current, as the Courses steered are marked very exact, and the Log have frequently.

H K K Courses Winds L. Remarks on Friday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 9<sup>th</sup>

1	8		S 3/4 W.	ESE
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8		S by W.	
6	9		S 2 W.	
7	8			
8	8		South.	
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8		SSW.	
1	8			
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	9		S by W 2 M.	
6	9			
7	10			
8	10			
9	9		S by W.	
10	9			
11	9		South.	
12	9			

This 24 hours begins and continues Pleasant, with fine Breezes.

Lat by Obs. 14. 16 South.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
S 2 W.	32.	—	32.	—	1.6
S 2 W.	35.	—	34.8	—	3.4
S 2 E.	16.	—	16.	—	—
S by W 2 M.	50.	—	40.8	4.9	—
S by W.	32.	—	30.6	—	9.3
S by W.	38.	—	37.3	—	7.4
	203.	—	200.5	4.9	21.7
			17.	—	4.9
			133.5	—	17.8

Lat. 11. 10.

S 3. 4.

Long. 28. 40.

W. 29. 16.

I allow for a current N.W. 1 Mile per hour.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

W. S. H. Courses Winds u Saturday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1801.

1	8		South	ESE
2	8			
3	8		S 2 W	
4	8			
5	7		S by W	
6	8	1		
7	8	1	S 2 W	
8	7	1	S by W	
9	7			
10	7			
11	7	1		
12	7	1		
1	8	1		
2	9			
3	11		S 2 W	fully by
4	11			
5	10		South	
6	9			
7	9			
8	9			
9	9		S by E	
10	10			
11	9	1	S 2 E	
12	9			

This 24 hours begins with Pleasant weather & Breezes.

Middle part fresh Breezes. At 4 A.M. the Log was hove, when the Ship run 11 knots as fair off the reel, as she overboard with Top Gallant Sails out, and the Yards braced as sharp, as possible. Our Log line is 46 Foot, and the Glass we have, braced to be accurate.

Lat by Obs. 17. 26 S.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
S 2 E	53		52.0	2.6	
S 2 W	46		45.9		2.3
S 3/4 W	60		68.2		10.1
S by E	10		18.4	4.6	
S 3/4 E	16		18.8	2.8	
	206		204.2	10.0	12.4
				2.4	
				6.4	
				8.4	

Lat 14. 16.  
S. 3. 24.  
S. 17. 40  
Long. 29. 16  
West. 29. 25.

I correct Westerly 6 Miles.

W. S. H. Courses Winds u Remarks on Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

1	7		South	ESE
2	6	1		
3	6	1		
4	6	1		
5	6	1		
6	6	1		
7	7		S by W 2 W	
8	6	1		
9	7	1	S by W	
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			
1	7		S 2 W	fully by
2	7			
3	7	1	S by W	
4	7	1		
5	8		South	
6	8			
7	8			
8	7	1		
9	7	1		
10	7	1		
11	6			
12	6			

This 24 hours begins, and continues with light Breezes, and fine weather. Saw several man of War Birds, and gulls. By an Observation of the Sun and moon this day, we make the Ship, in the Long. of 28. 13 West.

Lat by Obs. 20. 8 S.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
S 2 E	97		96.9	4.8	
S 2 W	14		13.6		3.4
S 3/4 W	46		45.5		6.7
S by W 3/4 W	14		13.2		4.7
	171		169.2	4.8	14.8
				4.8	
				10	

Lat 17. 26.  
S. 2. 49.  
S. 20. 17  
Long 29. 25.  
W. 29. 36



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Jan <sup>y</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup>																																																																														
1	6	1	South.	E S E.	This 24 hours begins and continues with light Breezes, and pleasant weather. Saw several Birds. —  Variation as p <sup>r</sup> evening Amplitude 3. 24 <sup>m</sup> .  Latt Obs <sup>d</sup> 22. 18 South.																																																																														
2	6																																																																																		
3	5		S by W.																																																																																
4	4	1																																																																																	
5	4																																																																																		
6	4																																																																																		
7	4		S by W & W.																																																																																
8	4	1																																																																																	
9	6		S S W.																																																																																
10	6																																																																																		
11	6	1	S W by S.	fully by.																																																																															
12	7	1																																																																																	
1	8				Traverse Table. <table><tr><th>Course</th><th>Dis</th><th>N</th><th>S</th><th>E</th><th>W.</th></tr><tr><td>S 2 E.</td><td>39</td><td>—</td><td>39</td><td>1. 9</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>S 3/4 W.</td><td>46</td><td>—</td><td>45. 5</td><td>—</td><td>6. 6</td></tr><tr><td>S by W 1/2 W.</td><td>9</td><td>—</td><td>8. 7</td><td>—</td><td>2. 2</td></tr><tr><td>S by W 3/4 W.</td><td>20</td><td>—</td><td>18. 8</td><td>—</td><td>6. 7</td></tr><tr><td>S W by S 1/2 S</td><td>22</td><td>—</td><td>18. 9</td><td>—</td><td>11. 3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>136.</td><td></td><td>130. 9</td><td>1. 9</td><td>26. 8</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1. 9</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>24. 9</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>is. 27.</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>W. 30. 3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>—</td></tr></table> Latt. 20. 8 2. 11 S. 22. 10 Long. 29. 36 27. W. 30. 3	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	S 2 E.	39	—	39	1. 9	—	S 3/4 W.	46	—	45. 5	—	6. 6	S by W 1/2 W.	9	—	8. 7	—	2. 2	S by W 3/4 W.	20	—	18. 8	—	6. 7	S W by S 1/2 S	22	—	18. 9	—	11. 3		136.		130. 9	1. 9	26. 8					1. 9	—					24. 9	—					is. 27.	—						W. 30. 3						—						—
Course	Dis	N	S	E		W.																																																																													
S 2 E.	39	—	39	1. 9		—																																																																													
S 3/4 W.	46	—	45. 5	—		6. 6																																																																													
S by W 1/2 W.	9	—	8. 7	—		2. 2																																																																													
S by W 3/4 W.	20	—	18. 8	—		6. 7																																																																													
S W by S 1/2 S	22	—	18. 9	—		11. 3																																																																													
	136.		130. 9	1. 9		26. 8																																																																													
				1. 9		—																																																																													
				24. 9		—																																																																													
				is. 27.		—																																																																													
						W. 30. 3																																																																													
					—																																																																														
					—																																																																														
2	8		S S W.																																																																																
3	8	1	S by W.																																																																																
4	8	1																																																																																	
5	6																																																																																		
6	6																																																																																		
7	5	1	South.																																																																																
8	5																																																																																		
9	5																																																																																		
10	4	1																																																																																	
11	3	1																																																																																	
12	3																																																																																		

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on Tuesday Jan <sup>y</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup>																																																																								
1	2		South	E S E		<p>Begins with pleasant weather, and very light breezes. —</p> <p>Middle part, and latter, fine weather and moderate breezes. —</p> <p>Latt p<sup>r</sup> Obs<sup>d</sup> 24. 21 S.</p>																																																																								
2	2	1																																																																												
3	3	1	S 2 E.																																																																											
4	4																																																																													
5	3		South																																																																											
6	3		S W.																																																																											
7	4		S by E.																																																																											
8	5	1																																																																												
9	6	1	South																																																																											
10	8																																																																													
11	8		S S E	fully by.																																																																										
12	7	1																																																																												
1	8	1				<p>Traverse Table.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Course</th> <th>Dis</th> <th>N</th> <th>S</th> <th>E</th> <th>W.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S 2 E.</td> <td>22</td> <td>—</td> <td>22</td> <td>1. 1</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S 3/4 E.</td> <td>8</td> <td>—</td> <td>7. 9</td> <td>1. 2</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S W 1/2 S.</td> <td>3</td> <td>—</td> <td>2. 2</td> <td>—</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S by E 1/4 E.</td> <td>59</td> <td>—</td> <td>57. 2</td> <td>14. 3</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S S E 1/4 E.</td> <td>47</td> <td>—</td> <td>42. 5</td> <td>20. 1</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>139</td> <td></td> <td>131. 8</td> <td>36. 7</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>34. 7</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>31. 7</td> <td>34.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Latt. 22. 18.</p> <p>2. 11.</p> <p>S. 24. 20</p> <p>Long. 30. 3.</p> <p>34</p> <p>W. 29. 20</p> <p>—</p> <p>—</p>	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	S 2 E.	22	—	22	1. 1	—	S 3/4 E.	8	—	7. 9	1. 2	—	S W 1/2 S.	3	—	2. 2	—	2	S by E 1/4 E.	59	—	57. 2	14. 3	—	S S E 1/4 E.	47	—	42. 5	20. 1	—		139		131. 8	36. 7	2					2	—					34. 7	—					31. 7	34.					—	—					—	—
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.																																																																									
S 2 E.	22	—	22	1. 1	—																																																																									
S 3/4 E.	8	—	7. 9	1. 2	—																																																																									
S W 1/2 S.	3	—	2. 2	—	2																																																																									
S by E 1/4 E.	59	—	57. 2	14. 3	—																																																																									
S S E 1/4 E.	47	—	42. 5	20. 1	—																																																																									
	139		131. 8	36. 7	2																																																																									
				2	—																																																																									
				34. 7	—																																																																									
				31. 7	34.																																																																									
				—	—																																																																									
				—	—																																																																									
2	8																																																																													
3	7	1																																																																												
4	7	1																																																																												
5	7	1	S by E.																																																																											
6	7																																																																													
7	7																																																																													
8	7																																																																													
9	6																																																																													
10	5																																																																													
11	5																																																																													
12	5																																																																													

My Lat by Acct. and Obs. not agreeing  
 I allow 3 Miles Westerty.

My Latt by Act. and Obs. not agreeing  
I allow 3 Miles Westerty.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salin towards Sumatra.

H	M	Sec	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 14 <sup>th</sup>
1	3		St. E.	E by S.	Begins with light Breezes and pleasant.
2	3				
3	4	1			
4	3				
5	3		SSE.		Middle and latter parts as above.
6	2	1			Variation At Sun set. 2. 12 West.
7	2	1	St. E.		ditto At Sun rise. 1. 14 do.
8	3				
9	3		SSE.		
10	3				Lat by obs 25. 35 S.
11	3				
12	4				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
St. E.	10.		18.6	3.7		24. 21.	
SSE.	28		25.0	10.7		1. 25.	
SE.	21.		14.8	14.8		S. 25. 46.	
SE by S.	26		21.6	14.4			Long 29. 29.
SE 1/4 S.	6		4.4	4.			46.
	100.		85.3	47.6			
				16.4			
				47.2			28. 43
				is 46			

I correct Westerly 6. 1/4 Miles..

## Remarks on Thursday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

H	M	Sec	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	5		S. E.	N. N. E.	Begins and continues with light Breezes, and squally, with rain. Smaller and took in Sail, as occasion required.
2	5				
3	5			N. N. W.	
4	5				
5	5			S. W.	
6	5				
7	3			N. W.	
8	2				
9	5				
10	2	1			
11	0				
12	0				

all round the compass.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
SE	61		43.1	43.1		att. 25. 35	
ESE	5		1.9	4.6		45.	
	66		45.0	47.7		S. 26. 20	
				53			
							Long 28. 43
							53.
							West. 27. 50

1	2				
2	3				
3	2				
4	1	1			
5	2				
6	2				
7	1	1			
8	3	1			
9	0				
10	5		ESE.		
11	0				
12	1		SE.		



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	L	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup>
1	5		SE	NNE		This 24 hours begins with fine weather and variable winds.
2	5	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	3					Middle part Breezes more steady
6	2					Latter part strong Breezes. At 8 Am
7	2					handed fore & main Top Gallant Sails,
8	3					and single reefed the Top Sails. At 9 ditto in
9	4		NE	ESE		Jib & Mizzen At Meridian double reefed
10	2					the Top Sails. —
11	2	1	SSW			Lat. 27° 40 South.
12	3					
1	2	1	S by W 2 W			
2	3	1				
3	4	1	S by W			
4	5					
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	7					
8	8		S by W 2 W	full g <sup>l</sup>		
9	8				1/2	
10	8					
11	8	1				
12	9					

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
SE	20		20.5	20.5	
NE	6	4.2		4.2	
SSW	6		5.5		2.3
S by W 2 W	14		13.4		4.1
S by W	27		26.5		5.3
SSW	33		30.5		12.6
	115	4.2	96.4	24.7	24.3
			4.2		
			92.2		

Lat 26° 17  
 S 1° 32  
 27° 49  
 Long 27° 50  
 W. 27° 50

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	L	Remarks on Saturday Jan <sup>y</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup>
1	8		S by W 2 W	SE by E	1/2	This 24 hours begins with fresh breeze and a heavy head beat Sea.
2	8					
3	6	1	S by W			
4	6					
5	5	1	S.			Middle part more moderate. At 11 PM
6	6	1				let one reef out of each Top sail, and set
7	7		S by E			main Top Gallant Sail.
8	7	1				Latter part Pleasant.
9	7		S 2 E			
10	7	1				
11	7	1	S.			
12	7	1				
1	8		S 2 W		0	
2	8					
3	8		S by W	full g <sup>l</sup>		
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8		S 2 W			
10	8					
11	8		S by E			
12	8					

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
SSW	16		14.8		6.1
S by W 2 W	12		11.5		3.5
S 2 W	27		26.9		2.6
S 2 E	15		14.9	1.5	
S 2 W	14		14.1		
S 2 W	32		31.8		3.1
S by W	48		47.1		9.4
S by E	16		15.7	3.1	
	180		176.7	4.6	24.7
				4.6	
				20.15	
				18.6	21.

Lat 27° 40  
 S 2° 58  
 30° 38  
 Long 27° 50  
 21.  
 W. 28° 11

Follow Westerly 1.5 M. 18.6 in 21.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Sunday Jan <sup>y</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup>
1	8	1	SE	Ely S.		<p>This 24 hours begins and continues with fresh Breezes, and a heavy head Sea.</p> <p>Variation As p<sup>r</sup> morning Ample<sup>r</sup> 1. 26 W.</p> <p>Lat p<sup>r</sup> obs. 32. 28 S.</p>
2	8		SE			
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	8		SEly S.			
6	8					
7	8					
8	8	1	SEly S.			
9	8					
10	8	1	SEly S.			
11	9					
12	9					
1	8		SEly E.			<p>Correct Westerly 12 M.</p>
2	8					
3	8		SE			
4	8					
5	8	1				
6	9		SEly E.			
7	9					
8	9					
9	9					
10	8	1	SEly E.	fully		
11	8					
12	8					

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	
SE	8.		7.8	1.6		Lat 30. 32
SE	24.		22.2	9.2		2. 28.
SEly S.	24.		21.2	11.3		
SEly S.	16.		13.3	8.9		Lat 32. 40
SEly S.	27.		20.9	17.1		
SEly E.	60.		38.	46.4		
SEly E.	24.		17.	15.		Long 28. 11
SEly E.	17.		13.	15.		2. 15.
	200.		148.4	126.5		
				114.5	135 W.	25. 56

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Monday Jan <sup>y</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup>
1	8		ESE	N Ely N.		<p>This 24 hours commences &amp; continues with fresh Breezes, and a heavy head Sea, which causes the Ship to pitch very much. I observe in these Latitudes that when the wind, turns to the Northw<sup>d</sup> we have very heavy dews in the Night.</p> <p>Lat p<sup>r</sup> obs. 33. 39 S</p>
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	7	1				
1	7					<p>Correct Westerly 12 M.</p>
2	7					
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	6		SEly E.			
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	7					
10	7		ESE.			
11	7					
12	7					

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	
ESE.	149.		57.	137.7		Lat 32. 28.
SEly E.	25.		13.9	20.8		1. 11.
	174		70.9	158.5	189	Lat 33. 39
						Long 25. 56.
						3. 9.
						W. 22. 47



# Journal of a Voyage from Salen towards Sumatra.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L <sub>w</sub>	Remarks on Tuesday Jan <sup>y</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup>																																																	
1	6	1	ESE			This Day begins and continues with light Breezes, and fine weather. By an Obs. this Day of Sun & Moon at 1 M. 45 M. P.M. we make the long. 18. 3 West. Variation of Morning Azimuth 6. 58 W.  Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 34. 39 S.																																																	
2	6	1																																																					
3	6		SE by E																																																				
4	6																																																						
5	5	1																																																					
6	5																																																						
7	4	1																																																					
8	4	1	SE by E 2 E																																																				
9	5																																																						
10	4	1																																																					
11	5																																																						
12	5																																																						
1	4	1				<div>Traverse Table.</div> <table><tr><th>Course</th><th>Dis</th><th>N</th><th>S</th><th>E</th><th>W.</th><th>Lat</th></tr><tr><td>ESE</td><td>13</td><td>—</td><td>3. 8</td><td>12. 4</td><td>—</td><td>33. 39</td></tr><tr><td>SE by E</td><td>38</td><td>—</td><td>17. 9</td><td>33. 5</td><td>—</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>ESE</td><td>79</td><td>—</td><td>30. 2</td><td>73. —</td><td>—</td><td>34. 31</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>130</td><td></td><td>51. 9</td><td>118. 0</td><td></td><td>Long 22. 47.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td></td><td>2. 18.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>144. 9</td><td>138</td><td>Lat 20. 29</td></tr></table> <div>I correct 4. Westerly.</div>	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	ESE	13	—	3. 8	12. 4	—	33. 39	SE by E	38	—	17. 9	33. 5	—	52	ESE	79	—	30. 2	73. —	—	34. 31		130		51. 9	118. 0		Long 22. 47.					4		2. 18.					144. 9	138	Lat 20. 29
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.		Lat																																																
ESE	13	—	3. 8	12. 4	—		33. 39																																																
SE by E	38	—	17. 9	33. 5	—		52																																																
ESE	79	—	30. 2	73. —	—		34. 31																																																
	130		51. 9	118. 0			Long 22. 47.																																																
				4			2. 18.																																																
				144. 9	138		Lat 20. 29																																																
2	5																																																						
3	6																																																						
4	6																																																						
5	6																																																						
6	6																																																						
7	6																																																						
8	5																																																						
9	5																																																						
10	5																																																						
11	5	1	SE by E																																																				
12	6																																																						

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L <sub>w</sub>	Remarks on Wednesday Jan <sup>y</sup> 21 <sup>st</sup>																																																	
1	7		SE by E	NE.		This 24 hours begins & continues with pleasant weather, and moderate Breezes. Variation of Evening Amplitude 6. 48 W. By an Obs. this Day at 2 H. 46 M. P.M. of the Sun & Moon. we make the long. 15. 4 West. Lat by Obs. 35. 42 South.																																																	
2	7																																																						
3	7																																																						
4	7																																																						
5	7		SE by E.																																																				
6	6	1	SE by E 2 E																																																				
7	7																																																						
8	7	1																																																					
9	6	1																																																					
10	6	1																																																					
11	7	1																																																					
12	7	1																																																					
1	7		ESE.			<div>Traverse Table</div> <table><tr><th>Course</th><th>Dis</th><th>N</th><th>S</th><th>E</th><th>W.</th><th>Lat</th></tr><tr><td>ESE</td><td>76.</td><td>—</td><td>29. 1</td><td>70. 2</td><td>—</td><td>34. 39</td></tr><tr><td>SE by E</td><td>7.</td><td>—</td><td>3. 3</td><td>6. 2</td><td>—</td><td>57</td></tr><tr><td>ESE</td><td>84.</td><td>—</td><td>24. 4</td><td>80. 4</td><td>—</td><td>35. 36</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>167</td><td></td><td>56. 8</td><td>156. 8</td><td></td><td>Long. 20. 29</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>101.</td><td></td><td>3. 11</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Lat. 17. 18</td></tr></table>	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	ESE	76.	—	29. 1	70. 2	—	34. 39	SE by E	7.	—	3. 3	6. 2	—	57	ESE	84.	—	24. 4	80. 4	—	35. 36		167		56. 8	156. 8		Long. 20. 29					101.		3. 11							Lat. 17. 18
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.		Lat																																																
ESE	76.	—	29. 1	70. 2	—		34. 39																																																
SE by E	7.	—	3. 3	6. 2	—		57																																																
ESE	84.	—	24. 4	80. 4	—		35. 36																																																
	167		56. 8	156. 8			Long. 20. 29																																																
				101.			3. 11																																																
							Lat. 17. 18																																																
2	7																																																						
3	7																																																						
4	6	1																																																					
5	6																																																						
6	7																																																						
7	7																																																						
8	7																																																						
9	7	1																																																					
10	7	1																																																					
11	7	1																																																					
12	7	1																																																					



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H. K. L. Courses Winds

Remarks on Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 22.

1	7		ESE	NelyN.
2	7			
3	6	1		
4	6			
5	5	1		
6	5			
7	5		SElyE.	
8	5			
9	5			
10	4			
11	6	1	ESE	
12	7			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			N.N.W.
4	5			
5	6			
6	6	1		
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			

This 24 hours begins pleasant with light Breezes.  
 Middle & latter parts, pleasant winds and weather. At 4 A.M. Set Lower Top mast and Top Gallant, steering Sails. Throughout this 24 hours we have had much the appearance of a Strong Current.  
 Dr Lunar Obs. this day at 3h. 57 M. P.M. the Long is 10. 53. 11.  
 Variation of Morning } 9. 28. -  
 azimuth - }  
 Lat by Obs. 36. 13 S.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
ESE 3/4 E	128		31.1	124.2		35. 42.	
SElyE 3/4 E	19		8.1	17.2		36. 21.	
	147		39 2	141.4		Long 17. 18.	
				12.4		2. 57.	
Correct 2. 4 M. East.						Lat 35. 42.	
						Long 17. 18.	
						2. 57.	
						Lat 36. 13.	
						Long 14. 21.	
						2. 34.	
						Lat 35. 49.	
						Long 11. 47.	

H. K. L. Courses Winds

Remarks on Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 23.

1	7		ESE	N.W.
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7		ElyS.	
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
1	7		N.N.E.	SSE.
2	7			
3	7		ElyN.	
4	7			
5	5		East.	
6	4			
7	3	1	ElyS.	
8	3	1		
9	4			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			

Begins pleasant with light Breezes.  
 At 12 A.M. the wind veered suddenly round to SSE. which obliged us to take in all sail, except Double reefed fore & main Top Sails. Fore sail, and Fore & Main Staysails. At 4 A.M. close reefed the Top sails and reefed the Fore sail.  
 Latter part wind moderates. Set mainsail.  
 Lat Obs. 35. 54 S.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
ElyS.	28.		5.5	27.5		36. 13.	
NelyE	49.			14.9		35. 49.	
ElyN	23.	8.8		21.3		Long 14. 21.	
ElyN	26.	7.5		24.9		2. 34.	
	140	30.0	5.5	125.4	61.54	Lat 36. 13.	
		5.5				Long 11. 47.	
		24.5					



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

W	K	IK	Courses	Minds	u	Remarks on Saturday Jan <sup>y</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup>
1	5	1	E NE	SE	1	Begins with fresh Breezes, and high sea
2	6					At 1 P.M. let the close reef out of the main
3	6		NE by E			Topsail & at 8 do let one reef out of the
4	6					Fore & Mizen Top sails. -
5	6					
6	5					Middle and lower parts the Wind continues
7	5					blowing fresh from the SE.
8	6					
9	6		E NE		2	Lat by Obs. 34. 11 South.
10	6					
11	6					
12	5		NE by E			
1	6		NE by E			
2	6					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	6					
9	6		NE	full g.		
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

Traverse Table.					Lat
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
NE	11	7.8		7.8	
NE by N	34	28.3		18.9	
NE by E	18	11.4		13.9	
NE by N	5	3.9		3.2	
NE by E	43	35.8		23.9	
NE by N	22	19.4		10.4	
	133	106.6		78.1	109.5
					Lat 35. 54
					S. 1. 46
					S. 34. 8
					Long 11. 47
					1. 35
					W. 10. 12

W	K	IK	Courses	Minds	u	Remarks on Sunday Jan <sup>y</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup>
1	6		NE by E	E SE	1/4	Commences pleasant, with fresh breezes
2	6					the Ship as usual, on a Wind.
3	6					
4	6		NE by N			at 4 A.M. tack'd Ship to the Southward
5	6					At 9 do Set Fore & main Top Gallant Sails
6	3					and Jib.
7	4	1				Ends pleasant, with light winds.
8	4	1				
9	5	1				
10	4					Lat Obs. 33. 24 S.
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	4		SSE by E			
6	5					
7	3	1	SSE			
8	2	1				
9	4		SSE by E			
10	4	1				
11	5	1	SSE			
12	6	1				

Traverse Table.					Lat
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
NE by N	18	16.3		7.7	
NE by E	56	52.7		18.9	
SE by S	9		5.4	7.2	
SE by E	18		15.4	9.3	
SSE by E	9		8.1	3.8	
	110	60.0	28.9	46.9	56
		28.9			
		40.1			
					Lat 34. 11
					S. 40
					S. 33. 31
					Long 10. 12
					S. 56
					W. 9. 16



# Journal of a Voyage from Selim towards Sumatra.

H	K	L	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Monday Jan <sup>y</sup> . 26 <sup>th</sup>
1	3		SSE	E in N	<p>Begins and continues with light winds and fine weather. Strong appearances of a current.</p> <p>For these several days, past we have not had an opportunity of determining the Variation, owing to the cloudiness of the weather, at Sun rise and sun set. but suppose it to be about 1 Point.</p> <p>Lat 34. 31. S.</p>
2	3				
3	2				
4	3				
5	4				
6	4				
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	4		SE by S		
10	3	1			
11	3		SE		
12	2				
1	3		SE by S		<p>Lat 33. 24.</p> <p>Long 9. 16.</p> <p>W 7. 51</p>
2	4		SE by S		
3	4		SE by S		
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				
7	5	1	SSE		
8	5	1			
9	5	1	SE		
10	6		SE by E		
11	6	1			
12	6				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
SE by S	37		30.8	20.6		33. 24.	
SE	26		18.4	18.4			
SE by E	11		6.1	9.1			
SE by E	7		4.1	5.4			
E by S	18		5.2	17.2			
	99		64.9	70.7	is 85		

H	K	L	Courses	Minds
1	4		SE by E	NE by E
2	4			
3	5		E by S	
4	5	1		
5	6		SE by E	
6	6			
7	6	1	ESE	NE by N
8	7			
9	7	1		
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			
1	8	1		
2	8	1		
3	8			
4	8			
5	7	1		
6	7			
7	7	1		
8	8	1		
9	8	1		
10	9	1		
11	9	1		
12	9	1		

## Remarks on Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light, and pleasant breezes.

Middle and latter parts fine weather, the Wind inclining to the North & West.

Lat by Obs. 34. 50. S.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
E by S	8		1.0	7.8		34. 31.	
E by S	10		1.5	10.0			
E by S 1/4 S	12		4.0	11.3			
E 3/4 S	146		21.4	144.4			
	176		27.8	173.5			

North.

N. N. W.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Wednesday Jan <sup>y</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup>																																				
1	8	1	E by S 2 S	N.W.		This day begins and continues with moderate breezes, and very fine weather. Saw several bunches of Kelps. Variation P. evening amplitude 16. 38 <sup>n</sup>  Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 34. 32 S.																																				
2	8																																									
3	8																																									
4	8																																									
5	8	1	E by S	N.W.																																						
6	8	1																																								
7	7	1																																								
8	7																																									
9	6																																									
10	6																																									
11	5	1																																								
12	5																																									
1	5	1				<table><tr><th colspan="6">Traverse Table.</th></tr><tr><th>Course</th><th>Dis</th><th>N</th><th>S</th><th>E</th><th>W.</th></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>33</td><td></td><td></td><td>33</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E 2 N</td><td>126</td><td>12. 3</td><td></td><td>125. 4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>150</td><td>12. 3</td><td></td><td>158. 4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>is 191</td><td></td></tr></table> Lat 34. 50 S 34. 38. Long 4. 22 3. 11. West. 1. 11	Traverse Table.						Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	E	33			33		E 2 N	126	12. 3		125. 4			150	12. 3		158. 4						is 191	
Traverse Table.																																										
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.																																					
E	33			33																																						
E 2 N	126	12. 3		125. 4																																						
	150	12. 3		158. 4																																						
				is 191																																						
2	5	1																																								
3	5	1																																								
4	6																																									
5	6																																									
6	6																																									
7	7																																									
8	7																																									
9	6																																									
10	5	1																																								
11	6																																									
12	6																																									

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Thursday Jan <sup>y</sup> 29.												
1	6	1	E by S 2 S	N.W.		<p>This 24 hours begins and continues with moderate breezes and fine weather</p> <p>Variation P. Evening Amplitude 20. 15</p> <p>By an Obs. this day of the Moon, and the Star addebaran at 8 H. 9 M. P.M. the long. is 7. 47 East.</p> <p>Latt Obs<sup>d</sup> 34. 32 S.</p>												
2	6	1																
3	6																	
4	5																	
5	5																	
6	4	1																
7	4																	
8	4																	
9	5																	
10	5																	
11	5																	
12	5																	
1	5	1				<p><i>Traverse Table.</i></p> <table> <tr> <th>Course</th> <th>Dis</th> <th>N</th> <th>S</th> <th>E</th> <th>W.</th> </tr> <tr> <td>East.</td> <td>129.</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>129.</td> <td>156.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Latt 34. 32 S Long. 1. 11. 2. 36. East. 1. 25</p>	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	East.	129.	-	-	129.	156.
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.													
East.	129.	-	-	129.	156.													
2	5	1																
3	7																	
4	6																	
5	5																	
6	4	1																
7	4																	
8	4																	
9	5																	
10	6																	
11	7	1																
12	7	1																



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	M	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup>
1	6		Ely S. S.	NW.	Begins with light breezes and pleasant.
2	5	1			Middle and latter parts moderate breezes and pleasant.
3	5	1			Manation <sup>d</sup> Evening Amplitude 20.55.
4	5				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	4				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	4	1			
7	6				
8	7				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	7	1			

Lat by obs 34. 21 S.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat
E 1/4 N.	123.6			122.9		34. 32
				148.		S. 34. 26
						Long 1. 25.
						2. 28.
						East. 3. 53.

N. N. W.

# Remarks on Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 31.

H	M	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Jan <sup>y</sup> 31.
1	7	1	Ely S. S.	NW.	Begins with pleasant weather, and moderate breezes.
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7	1			
6	8				
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	7		E S E.	West.	At 8 P.M. the weather changing a squally appearance in the South, took in at the Light Sails. At 11 P.M. the wind veered round to the South by Eastward, and blew fresh. but was dry in each T. S. S. S.
10	7				
11	7				
12	7		Ely S. S.	Sly S.	Latter part more moderate.
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	8				
4	8				
5	7		E S S.		
6	7				
7	7		East.		
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1	E S S.	S S E.	
11	7	1			
12	7	1			

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat
E 1/4 N.	100.	9.8		99.5		34. 21
E 1/4 N.	21.			21.		34.
E 1/4 N.	15.	14.1		13.6		S. 33. 47
E 1/4 N.	15.	5.7		13.6		
E 1/4 N.	30.	14.1		26.5		Long 3. 53.
	180.	33.7		174.3		3. 27
				173.3		E 7. 20
						N. S. 10 207.



# Journal of a voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H. K. H. Courses Winds to Remarks on Sunday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1801

1	7	1	East.	SSE	Begins with fresh Breeze & clear at 7 P.M. took in Sun. M. Top Gall- ant Sails. & Jib. At 8 handed Main Sail.  middle and latter parts more moder- ate. Set main. & Top Gallant Sails.  Lat Obs. 32. 25 S.																																																
2	7	1																																																			
3	7	1																																																			
4	8	1																																																			
5	8	1																																																			
6	8	1	E by N																																																		
7	8	1																																																			
8	8	1																																																			
9	5	1	East.																																																		
10	5	1																																																			
11	4	1																																																			
12	4	1	E by S																																																		
1	4	1	East.		Traverse Table <table><tr><th>Course</th><th>Dis</th><th>N</th><th>S</th><th>E</th><th>W</th></tr><tr><td>E by E</td><td>78.</td><td>29.9</td><td>—</td><td>72.1</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>E by E</td><td>25.</td><td>15.9</td><td>—</td><td>19.3</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>E by N</td><td>5.</td><td>1.</td><td>—</td><td>4.9</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>N by E</td><td>27.</td><td>15.</td><td>—</td><td>22.4</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>E by N</td><td>14.</td><td>1.4</td><td>—</td><td>13.9</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>149.</td><td>63.2</td><td></td><td>132.6</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3156</td><td></td></tr></table> Lat 33. 35. Long 7. 20 S. 32. 32 E. 9. 56	Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	E by E	78.	29.9	—	72.1	—	E by E	25.	15.9	—	19.3	—	E by N	5.	1.	—	4.9	—	N by E	27.	15.	—	22.4	—	E by N	14.	1.4	—	13.9	—		149.	63.2		132.6						3156	
Course	Dis	N	S	E		W																																															
E by E	78.	29.9	—	72.1		—																																															
E by E	25.	15.9	—	19.3		—																																															
E by N	5.	1.	—	4.9		—																																															
N by E	27.	15.	—	22.4		—																																															
E by N	14.	1.4	—	13.9		—																																															
	149.	63.2		132.6																																																	
				3156																																																	
2	4	1																																																			
3	5	1																																																			
4	5	1																																																			
5	5	1																																																			
6	6	1	E by V																																																		
7	5	1																																																			
8	5	1																																																			
9	5	1																																																			
10	5	1																																																			
11	6	1	E by S																																																		
12	7	1																																																			

H. K. H. Courses Winds to Remarks on Monday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>

1	7	1	SE	South	Begins with fresh breezes and a heavy head Sea. handed the Main Sail & Top M. Top Gallant Sails..
2	7	1	SE		
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	8				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	4	1			
10	4		SE		
11	4				
12	4				
1	3	1			Middle and latter parts, the Wind hauled to the Westward. Set main Sail, Top Gallant and steering Sails. -  Lat Obs. 32. 55 S.
2	3				
3	5		SE		
4	5				
5	5		SE by S		
6	6				
7	6				
8	6	1			
9	7		SE	SW by W	
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Traverse Table					
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
E by N	8.	1.		8.	
E by S	56.		5.5	55.7	
E by S	18.		5.2	17.7	
SE by E	10.		6.3	7.7	
SE by E	24.		13.3	20.7	
SE	28.		16.7	25.9	
	144.		47.6	134.5	
			240.	141.5	

Lat. 32. 29
S. 33. 9
Long 9. 56
S. 2. 47
E. 12. 43

Follow N. Easting.      1167.



# Journal of a Voyage from Salem towards Sumatra.

H	L	M	Courses	Winds
1	8		SE	W. N. W.
2	8	1		
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	6		SE & E	
9	5			
10	5			
11	4			
12	3			
1	3		South.	W. S. W.
2	3			
3	3	1		
4	3			
5	4			
6	8	1	SE & E	
7	9	1		
8	9			
9	9			
10	8	1		
11	8			
12	6		ESE	

Remarks on Tuesday July 3<sup>d</sup>.  
 Begins pleasant, with fine breezes.  
 Middle part the Wind increases to a Gale, with rain. took in all sail except a reefed Foresail, close reefed Main Top Sail, and Fore & Mizzen Staysails, sent down Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Mast.  
 Latter part moderate made Sail, saw numbers of Gannets, and the Water appears to be much discoloured.

No Observation.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W.	Lat.	Long.
0	SE	56	21.4	51.1		32.55	
1	SE	23	16.3	16.3		33.57	
2	SE	16	14.1	7.5			12.43
3	SE	52	16.1	51			2.40
4	E	6		6			15.23
		153	61.9	132.5	160		

H	L	M	Courses	Winds
1	5		SE & E	S by W.
2	6			
3	4			
4	3			
5	2	1		
6	2			
7	0			
8	3		South.	
9	2			
10	5		SE & E	
11	3			
12	2	1		
1	2	1	SE	
2	2	1		
3	0			
4	0			
5	4		E & S	
6	4			
7	4			
8	3			
9	2			
10	4			
11				
12				

Remarks on Wednesday July 4.  
 This 24 hours begins moderate, with thick weather. At 2 P. M. made the Land to the Northward of Sable Bay distant 6 Leagues.  
 At 10 A. M. came to Anchor in Sable Bay, no American in port.  
 I find on making the Land that the Ship is about 2 Degrees a head of me.



Journal of a Voyage from the Cape of Good Hope to Sumatra  
 H. K. L. Course Winds L. Remarks on Tuesday Feb. 10. 1831.

Begins fresh breezes.  
 Middle part Calm.

At 4 A. M. hoist short. At 5 P. M. weighed  
 anchor and worked out of Table Bay.  
 winds variable. -

W. S. M.

H. K. L. Courses Winds L. Remarks on Wednesday Feb. 11.

S. W. by N.

Begins light airs, and pleasant,  
 blowing on the wind to round the Cape  
 of Good Hope. At 4 P. M. backed to the  
 South  $\frac{1}{2}$  East  $\frac{1}{2}$  At 8 P. M. backed to the  
 Westward.

All the latter part Calm. At meridian  
 Table Mount bore E. S. E. distant 11  
 Leagues.

Lat.  $34^{\circ} 2' S.$



# Journal of a Voyage from the E of G. Hope tow<sup>d</sup> Sumatra

M	S	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Thursday Feb 12
1				SW.		Begins with light Airs. At 6 P.M. Tack'd Ship to the Westward; at 8 A.M. Tack'd to the South & Eastw <sup>d</sup> . endeavouring to round the E of G. Hope, which we find it difficult to do, owing to the Wind being very light, and a very rapid Current setting Northerly.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latter part more wind, pass'd two large Ships Standing to the North & East.

Navigation Evening Amplitude 24. 59 N.

Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 34. 26 S.

M	S	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Friday Feb 13 <sup>th</sup>
1						Begins with fresh breezes and high Sea
2						Stood in for the Land to the North of the Cape. At 4 P.M. tack'd Ship to the South & Westward. At 6 P.M. the Cape bore ESE by compass, distant 6 Leagues, from which we take our departure it being in Lat 34. 29 S Long 18. 29 E. At 8 P.M. double reef'd the Top sails and handed Main Sail.
3						
4						
5						
6	6	1	W.S.W.	SW.	1	
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	4	1	SW by W.			
10	4					
11	3	1	SW.			
12	3	1				
1	3		W.S.W.			
2	3					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		W by S			
6	4					
7	4					
8	3	1	SE by E.	fresh by.		
9	6					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat of Dep 34. 29
SW by W.	27.8	—	15. —	—	22.4	31.
SW	—	—	5. 7	—	5. 7	—
SW by S.	7.2	—	5. 8	—	3. 9	—
W.S.W.	12.	—	4. 6	—	11. 1	—
E.	30.	—	—	30. —	—	—
	84.	—	31. 1	30. —	43. 1	—
					30	—
					13. 1 is 16.	—
					18. 47	—
					E. 17. 55	—

Long of Dep 18. 29

Mag. it 64. — 18.

18. 47

E. 17. 55



# Journal of a Voyage from the Gulf of Hope to Sumatra.

H	K	M	Courses	Minutes	P	Remarks on Saturday Feb. 14 <sup>th</sup>
1	7		ESE	South.	1	This 24 hours begins very strong Breeze.
2	6					At 1 P.M. hauled the Main Sail.
3	6					8 ditto Wore Ship and stood to the South.
4	5					8 ditto Westward. hauled Mizzen Top sail.
5	5					Sent down J. G. yards.
6	5					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		MSM.		2	Lat 35. 30 S.
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3		SMW.			
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4		SW.	full gy.		
8	6					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	
E by N	40.	7.8	—	39.2		Lat 34. 55.
W by N	12.	0.0	4.6	—	11.1	S. 35. 28
S by N	20.	—	11.1	—	16.6	
S by E	30.	—	24.9	—	16.1	
	102	7.8	40.6	39.2	44.4	Long. 17. 55.
			7.8	39.2	39.2	
			32.8	5.2	5.2	E 17. 48
				5.2	5.2	

H	K	M	Courses	Minutes	P	Remarks on Sunday Feb. 15 <sup>th</sup>
1	4	1	SW.	SSE.	1	Begins rather more moderate than
2	5					the preceding day. At 1 P.M. let one
3	5					reef out of S by N. Top sails.
4	5					Middle part thick foggy weather.
5	5					Latter part moderate and clear.
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	1				Lat 36. 57 S.
11	5					
12	5	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	4					
8	4		SW & S			
9	5					
10	5		SW by S	full gy.		
11	5					
12	5					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	
SW by S	90.	—	14.8	—	50.	Lat 35. 30.
SW by S	9.	—	7.9	—	4.2	S. 1. 36
S by W	15.	—	13.9	—	5.1	S. 37. 1
	114		96.6	59.9	10.	Long. 17. 48.
				10.	10.	1. 27
				10.9	87.	E 16. 21
				87.		

Sailed West by 10 M.



# Journal of a Voyage from the E. of C. More to S. Sumatra.

H	K	M	Courses	Minds
1	5		S by S.	S by S.
2	5			
3	5		S by W.	
4	4			
5	4	1	E by S.	
6	4	1		
7	5		East.	
8	6	1		
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	6		N S W.	
2	5	1		
3	5			
4	4	1		
5	4		West.	full by
6	4		E by S.	
7	4	1	E S E.	
8	4	1	S by E.	
9	4	1		
10	5			
11	4	1		
12	4	1		

Remarks on Monday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Began moderate, at 4 P.M. Tack'd Ship  
 to the South & East. at 12. tack'd to the  
 South & West. at 5 A.M. tack'd to the  
 South & East. set all the reefs out,  
 and sent up Top Gallant yards.

Lat. 37. 2 South.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	Long
S 8 W 1/2 S	10.		9.6		2.9	36. 57	
S W 1/2 S	9.		7		5.7	37. 12	
E by N 1/2 N	13.	3.8		12.4			16. 21
E N E 1/2 N	35.	16.5		30.9			17. 8
S W 1/2 W	21		13.3		16.2		
N by S 1/2 S	4		1.2		3.8		
S E	4			4.7	3.5		
E by S	24			23.5			
	120.	20.3	33.8	70.8	28.6		
			20.3	28.6			
			15.5	42.2			
				5			

I arrived Westward 5 M. 37. 2 1/2 47.

# Remarks on Tuesday Feb. 17.

H	K	M	Courses	Minds
1	5		S by E.	S by W.
2	6			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	4	1		
7	4			
8	5			
9	5		E S E.	
10	3	1		
11	3	1	E by S.	variable
12	3			
1	3		E S E.	
2	3			
3	3		S E by E.	
4	4			
5	4	1		
6	5	1		
7	4			
8	4	1	E S E.	
9	6			
10	6	1		
11	7		S by E.	
12	8			

Begins pleasant and clear. On the light  
 Sails set. It is a little remarkable for us, to have  
 the Wind free enough, to lie along nearly a  
 course for 24 hours. which we have had this  
 day.  
 Variation of Compass, 28. 28 West.  
 Lat. 36. 55 S.  
 Dr. Sun. at 11. 21. 11. A.M. the Long. is  
 21. 32 E.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	Long
E by S	70		15.4	71.5		37. 2	
E	3 1/2			32		37. 16	
E 1/2 N	8.	1		8			17. 8
	119	1.0	15.4	117.5	11.7		2. 21
			14.4				10. 35



# Journal of a voyage from the Cape of Good Hope to Sumatra

H	M	Courses	Winds	W.
1	7		S.E.	Sly W
2	7			
3	6			
4	5			
5	4	1		
6	4		S.W.	W. by S.
7	5		S.S.W.	
8	6			
9	6			
10	7			
11	6		S.W.	
12	6			
1	5			
2	4		S.W.	
3	4			
4	4			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5		S.W.	
9	5			
10	1			
11	7		South	
12	8			

Remarks on Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins clear and pleasant. At 6 P.M.  
 Took ship to the South. At 8 m.p. the topsails.  
 Middle part of latter, fresh breezes.

Lat 38. 36 S.

## Tides Table

Course	Dis	S	E	W.
S.E.	20.	3.7	19.1	-
S.W.	9.	3.4	18.3	-
S.	51.	2.8	2.8	-
S.E.	17.	51	3.3	-
S.W.	17.	16.3	4.9	-
S.	15.	13.9	5.7	-
133.		6.2	101.8	44.6
			6.2	56 M.
			95.6	

Lat 36. 55  
 S 1. 36.  
 S 38. 31  
 Long 10. 35  
 E 2. 56.  
 E. 20. 31

H	M	Courses	Winds	W.
1	5		S.W.	East.
2	8			
3	8		S.E.	
4	8		S.W.	
5	7	1	S.W.	
6	6	1		
7	5		S.E.	
8	5		S.W.	
9	3			
10	3		S.E.	
11	3			
12	3			
1	4			
2	5		S.W.	W. by S.
3	0			
4	0			
5	1			
6	5	1		
7	5			
8	5	1		
9	6			
10	7			
11	7	1	E by S. S. South.	
12	7	1		

Remarks on Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with fresh breeze  
 and fine weather. At 5 P.M. had a rain.

Middle part winds light and variable, with  
 thick rainy weather.  
 Latter part moderate breeze and fine weather.  
 Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 39. 14 South.

## Tides Table

Course	Dis	S	E	W.
S.E.	16.	-	12.4	10.1
S.W.	8.	-	7.1	3.8.
S.	8.	-	6.7	4.4
S.E.	14.	-	9.9	9.9
S.W.	8.	-	2.2	3.6
S.	13.	-	4.4	6.7
S.E.	33.	-	5	12.1
S.W.	15.	1.5	-	33
120.		1.5	18.7	98.7
			1.5	107.1
			1.2	138.

Lat 38. 31  
 S 39. 27  
 S 39. 25  
 Long 20. 31  
 E 2. 18.  
 East. 22. 46

Full moon. very cloudy  
 and the breeze.



# Journal of a Voyage from the C. of G. Hope towards Sumatra.

H	M	M	Courses	Minds	W.
1	7	1	ESE	South.	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8		East.		
6	7	1			
7	6	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	6				
11	5				
12	5	1	E. NE	full g.	
1	6	1	East.		
2	6				
3	6		ESE		
4	7	1			
5	6	1			
6	6		East.		
7	5		E by N.		
8	6				
9	6				
10	7	1	E by S.		
11	8				

Remarks on Friday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine Breezes & Pleasant  
 Middle and latter parts thick weather, &  
 fresh Breezes. took in, and set Top Gallant  
 Sails, as occasion required.

Obs. the variation at Sunset to be 28.34 N.

No vis. of the Sun.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
E 4 N.	51.	2.5		50.9		39.16	
E 3 E 1/2 N.	73.	37.2		66.2		52.	
N E 1/2 N.	5.	3.7		3.4		38.24	
N E 3/4 E.	17.	10.1		13.7			22.49
E by N 1/2 N.	16.	3.9		15.5		3.10	
	162.	51.4		149.5	190.	25.59	

H	M	M	Courses	Minds	W.
1	8		E by S.	S by E.	1/2
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8		ESE	full g.	
7	9				
8	6				
9	8	1			
10	7				
11	7				
12	6				
1	7				
2	7				
3	6		E by S.		
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3		East.		
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Remarks on Saturday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Begins with thick cloudy weather and variable  
 winds, At 12 M. handed Top Gallant Sails at 8.  
 scull, set the Top Sails, At 10 Set the Main Sail  
 Mizzen & mizen Top Sail. At 3 A.M. Close made Top Sails  
 and sent down Top Gallant yards.  
 Ends with strong Breezes & thick weather.

Lat. no Obs.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
E 4 E	40.	15.3		37.		33.24	
E by N.	34.	6.6		33.3		57.	
E 4 E	34.	13.		31.4		37.27	
N E by E.	24.	13.3		20.			25.59
N E.	12.	8.5		8.5		2.43	
	144.	56.7		130.2	163.	28.42	







# Journal of Voyage from the E. of Cape Horn South Sumatra.

H	K	F	Causes	Winds	u.	Remarks on Tuesday Feb 24.
1	5	1	SSW	SSW	1/2	Begins with thick squally weather. At 7 P.M. drops the S. wind.
2	5	1				
3	5	1	SSW			
4	5	1				
5	7	1				
6	6	1				
7	5	1				
8	3	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3	1	SSW			
12	3	1	SSW			
1	3	1				
2	4	1				
3	4	1	SSW			
4	5	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1	SSW			
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

Middle of S. wind to morning breeze, the wind then from the South & East. — Saw large flocks of birds. —  
Lat. S. 39. 0 Long. E. 118.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dist.	S	E	M.
SSW	11.	10.8	2.1	
S	37.	37.		
SSW	48.	47.1		
SSE	22.	21.9		
	118.	116.8	2.1	11.6
				2.1
				9.5
				18.5
				2.2

I allow 0.4 more Westing than the Tables give. —  
Long. 20. 12. E. 28. 48.

# Journal of Voyage from the E. of Cape Horn South Sumatra.

H	K	F	Causes	Winds	u.	Remarks on Wednesday Feb 25.
1	4	1	SSW	SSW	1/2	This day begins pleasant with moderate breeze. At 12 P.M. Tack a Ship to the North & East.
2	4	1				
3	4	1	E by N			
4	4	1				
5	4	1	NE by E			
6	4	1				
7	6	1	E by N			
8	6	1				
9	5	1	E by N			
10	5	1				
11	5	1	E. N. E.			
12	5	1				
1	7	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1	NE by E			
4	5	1				
5	5	1	E. N. E.			
6	6	1				
7	6	1	NE by E			
8	6	1				
9	6	1	SSW			
10	6	1				
11	6	1	SSW			
12	4	1				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dist.	S	E	M.
SSW	9.	8.3		
NE by N	20.	15.5	2.7	
NE by E	31.	27.5	14.6	
NE	12.	11.9	5.5	
NE by N	35.	29.1	19.4	
SSE	12.			
E by N	10.			
	129.	80.4	70.8	55.7
		29.8	1.8	7.5
		50.6	48.7	
			58.7	1.4

Lat. 39. 50 S. 38. 10 E. 28. 48 Long. 1. 14 E. 30. 2



# Journal of a Voyage from the C. of G. Cape towards Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Minds
1	4		SW S.	SS E.
2	1	1	E 2 N.	
3	2			Calm.
4				
5				
6				
7	3		SE.	
8	3			
9	4			
10	5			
11	5	1		
12	5	1		
1	1	1	SE by E.	lively
2	6		SE 2 E.	
3	5			
4	4			
5	4	1		
6	4	1		
7	4	1		
8	4	1		
9	4	1		
10	5			
11	5	1	SE by E.	
12	6	1		

Remarks on Thursday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with light Breezes. At 6. Tack'd to S.E. the Wind springing up from E.N.E.

Middle & latter parts, fresh Breezes and a heavy head beat Sea. - got up N.T.G. yard. -

Lat. 39.0 S.

## Traverse Table.

Courses	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat.
SE 2 E.	4.		3.8		1.2	38. 27
E 2 S.	3.	1.		2.9		28
E 2 S.	26.		10.	34.		38. 55
E 2 S.	7.		1.4	6.9		
E 2 S.	12.		12.2	10.2		Long 30. 2
E 2 S.	12.		1.2	11.9		1. 47
	94	1.	28.6	85.9	1.2	E. 31. 49
			27.6	84.7	is 107.	

H	K	K	Courses	Minds
1	1		SE by E.	NE by E.
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	7		E 2 S 2 E.	
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7		E 2 S.	
10	5			
11	5			
12	5	1	E 2 S 2 E.	NE.
1	7			
2	7			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8		SE 2 E.	NE.
6	7	1		
7	7	1		
8	7	1		W.
9	7	1		
10	8			W 2 W.
11	9			
12	9			

Remarks on Friday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with strong Breezes, and a heavy head Sea.

Middle part strong Breezes, the Ship and close reefed Top sails, and reefed Fore sail.

Latter part, fresh Breezes, and rain, still a heavy head Sea. -

No Observation.

## Traverse Table.

Courses	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat.
E 2 S.	24.		2.3	23.9		39. 15
E 2 S.	68.	13.3		66.7		S. 38. 45
E 2 S.	12.	3.5		11.5		
E.	64.			64.		Long 31. 49
	168	16.8	2.3	166.1	214.	3. 54
		2.3				E. 35. 23
		14.5				



# Journal of a Voyage from The C. of G. Hope towards Sumatra.

H	M	I	Courses	Winds	L
1	9	1	SE by E	W S W	
2	10				
3	9	1			
4	10		ESE		
5	9				
6	10				
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	7	1		SW	
2	7	1			
3	8				
4	8				
5	7				
6	7		SE by E	SW	
7	7	1			
8	7				
9	5	1			
10	4				
11	3	1	E by S	fully	
12	3				

Remarks on Saturday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with strong Breezes, and hard rain.

Middle of latter part, more moderate, made  
Sail, as occasion required.

Lat by obs. 38. 21 S.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W	Lat
						38. 45.
						13.
E 4 N	60			60		S 38. 32
E 4 N	115	11. 2		114. 4		
E 4 N	7	2		6. 7		
	182. 13. 2			181. 1. 230.		Long 35. 23.
						3. 50.
						E. 39. 13

H	M	I	Courses	Winds	L
1					
2					
3					
4	3		SE by E	N by N	
5	7	1			
6	9				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	10	1			
11	10				
12	9	1			
1	10				
2	10				
3	10				
4	0				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8	1			
12	8	1			

Remarks on Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins moderate at 8 P. M. then breeze  
to the North & West - and continues to blow  
a fine Breeze through out the 24 hours with  
pleasant weather. Made good in S. as  
occasion required.

Lat by obs. 38. 50 S.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W	Lat
						38. 21.
						18.
E 4 S	178		17. 4	17. 1		S 38. 39
						Long 36. 13.
						3. 43
						E. 42. 56



# Journal of a Voyage from the C. of G. Hope towards Sumatra.

H. K. S. Hours Winds

Remarks on Monday March 2<sup>d</sup>

1	7	1	SE 1/2 E	N.W.
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	8	1		
9	9	1	SE 1/2 S	N.W.
10	9	1		
11	10			
12	0			
1	10			
2	10			
3	9	1		
4	10			
5	9			
6	9			
7	5			
8	6			
9	5			
10	4			
11	3			
12	2	1		

This 24 hours begins & continues, with fine Breezes & pleasant weather.

No Observations.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dist.	N	S	E	W.
E 1/2 S	58		5.1	57.1	
East.	121.			121.	
	179		5.7	178.7	229

Lat. 38. 50.  
S. 38. 56  
Long. 42. 56  
E. 46. 45

H. K. S. Hours Winds

Remarks on Tuesday March 3<sup>d</sup>

1	5		SE 1/2 S	N.W.
2	6			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7	1		
6	8			
7	8			
8	8			
9	9		ESE	
10	9			
11	9			
12	9	1	SE 1/2 S	
1	9	1	ESE	West.
2	10			
3	10			
4	10		ESE 1/2 S	
5	9	1		
6	9	1		
7	10			
8	10			
9	10		ESE	S.W.
10	10			
11	10			
12	10			

This 24 hours begins with fine Breezes and pleasant weather.

Middle & Latter parts, fine winds, ships studding Sails as occasion required.

Lat. 38. 51 S.

Traverse Table.

Winds	Dist.	N	S	E	W.
East.	115.			115.	
E 1/2 S	97. 9.5			96.5	
	212. 9.5			211.5	270

Lat. 38. 56  
S. 38. 46  
Long. 46. 45  
East. 51. 15



# Journal of a Voyage from the L. of Hope to Sumatra.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Wednesday March 4 <sup>th</sup>
1	8	1	ESSE	SW		Begins with fine Winds and cool pleasant weather.
2	7	1				Middle heat moderate.
3	7	1				After part Calm, and Pleasant.
4	7	1				Variation & morning Amplitude 30. 30 W.
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	4		East.	ESSE		
12	3					
1	2	1	NWSE	full gale		
2	2	1				
3	2		NWSE			
4	1	1				
5				Calm.		
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

## Trawse Table

Cours	Dis	N	S	E	M.	
ESSE	69.	6.7	—	68.7		38. 31.
ESSE	7.	3.3	—	6.2		38. 12
ESSE	7.5	4.4	—	2.4		Long 51. 15.
ESSE	4.	4.	—	4.		1. 35.
	85.	18.4		77.7		E. 52. 50

I follow 3 M. West of the 74. 1. 95.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Thursday March 5 <sup>th</sup>
1						Begins Calm, at 2 P.M. sprung up a breeze from ESE. which freshened till it brought us under Close reefed Top Sails. at 3 P.M. Tack'd to the East.
2						Ends with fresh Breezes.
3	2		South.	ESSE		
4	3					
5	2	1	SSW.			
6	3					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	3					
1	3		8 by N.			
2	3		SW by S.			
3	2		SW.			
4	4		ESE.	ESSE		
5	5	1	ESE.			
6	6		ESE.			
7	7		ESE.			
8	7					
9	9		SESE.	SW by S.		
10	10					
11	10					
12	9					

## Trawse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	M.	
ESSE	5.	—	4.4	2.4		Lat. 37. 51.
ESSE	15.	—	14.9	1.5		27.
ESSE	3.	—	2.9	—	1.2	S. 38. 18
ESSE	6.	—	5.9	—		
ESSE	6.	2.3	—	5.5		Long 52. 50.
ESSE	12.	2.3	—	11.8		1. 29.
ESSE	14.	—	—	14.8		E. 54. 19.
ESSE	38.	—	3.7	37.8		
	99.	4.6	31.8	73.9	1.2	
			4.6	1.2		
			27.2	72.7		

I follow 2.7 M. West of Courses. 7. 0. 2. 89.



# Journal of a Voyage from the E. of G. Hope to Sumatra.

H	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Friday March 6 <sup>th</sup>
1	9	1	ESS: S	SM.	Begins with fine Breezes, and pleasant weather.
2	9	1			
3	10				
4	9				Middle and latter parts light Breezes and pleasant.
5	9				at mention Jack's Ship.
6	8	1			
7	9	1			
8	8		West.		Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 38. 00 South.
9	6				
10	4	1			
11	4				
12	4				
1	3	1			
2	4				
3	3	1			
4	3		W. N. W.		
5	4				
6	3				
7	2				
8	1				
9	1				
10	2	1	NE.	ESS.	
11	3				
12	3		NE. N.		

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	S	N	E	W.
East.	116.			116.	
N by E 2 E.	6.		5.7	1.7	
N 2 E.	3.		3.	3.	
	125.		8.7	118.	150.

Lat. 38. 10.  
 S. 38. 1  
 Long. 54. 10.  
 2. 30.  
 E. 56. 40

H	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Saturday March 7 <sup>th</sup>
1	4		SE by S	SE by S	Begins & continues with moderate breezes and fine weather.
2	5				
3	5	1			variation Dr. Evening amplitude 26.9 N.
4	5	1			By an Obs. of the Sun & Mer. at 10h. 52. 25 A.M. in
5	5	1	SE by E.	SE by E.	And the Long. to be 61. 1' East.
6	6		SE by E.		
7	7				
8	7	1			Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 38. 11 South.
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8		ESS.	SE by N.	
1	8				
2	8				
3	7				
4	7	1			
5	7	1			
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	8				
12	8				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
SE by E 2 E.	20.		10.3	17.2	
E 3/4 S.	6.		6.	5.9	
E 1/2 S.	44.		2.2	43.6	
E 1/2 N.	97.	4.8		66.6	
	167.	4.8	13.4	165.9	208.
			4.8		
			8.6		

Lat. 38. 0.  
 S. 38. 9  
 Long. 56. 40  
 5. 28  
 East. 60. 17



Journal of a Voyage from the C. of G. Hope to<sup>us</sup> Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 8 <sup>th</sup>
1	7	1	SSS	NE.	Breeze continues with moderate breeze and fine weather.
2	7	1			
3	6				
4	4	1			
5	4	1	SSS & S.		Latitude & Evening Amplitude 23. 48 W.
6	5	1			Lat & Obs. 38. 31 S.
7	6				
8	6	1			Sun sets. Sun seen at 9h 13m 12s. At the long S 62. 31 East.
9	6	-	SSS & E.		
10	6				
11	6	1	SSS & E. full S.		
12	7				
1	7	-	SSS & E.		
2	6				
3	5				
4	4				
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	3				
8	3				
9	5	1	SSS.		
10	7				
11	8	-	SSS & E.		
12	7	1	SSS & E.		

### Traverse Table

Courses	Dist	N	S	E	W
SSS & E.	38.	1.9	—	38.0	
SSS & S.	43.	—	2.1	42.9	
SSS & S.	5.1	—	7.5	50.4	
	132.	1.9	9.6	131.3	
			1.9	2	
			7.7	129.3	164

Allowed that of Courses 2 N.

Lat. 38. 11.  
S. 38. 10  
Long. 60. 17.  
2. 44.  
E. 63. 1

H	K	K	Courses	Minds	L	Remarks on Monday March 9 <sup>th</sup>
1	7	1	ESE	N.M.		Begins with fine Breeze & Pleasant at
2	7	1				11 P.M. the wind shifted round to S.W. &
3	8					became squally, made and shortened Sail
4	8					occasionally.
5	9					
6	9					
7	9	1				Ends with fine Breeze & Pleasant weather.
8	9	1				At 11 A.M. set Fore top Mast, Hoisting Sail.
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	9	1			S.W.	
12	9	1				Lat 38.3
1	9	1				
2	9	1				
3	9	1				
4	10				N.W.	
5	10					
6	9	1				
7	9	1			S.W.	
8	9	1				
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	9					
12	9					



# Journal of a Voyage from the C. of C. Hope towards Sumatra

N	S	Courses	Miles
1	9	ESE	88 1/2
2	9	ESE	
3	8	ESE	
4	8		
5	8		
6	8		
7	7		
8	5		
9	7		
10	7		
11	5		
12	4		
1	4		
2	5		
3	5		
4	5		
5	4		
6	3		
7	2		
8	2		
9	2		
10	4		
11	3		
12	7	ESE	South.

Remarks on Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins and continues with light breeze  
 winds, and pleasant weather.

Lat. 37. 50 South.

Traverse Table

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W
ESE	117	5.7		116.9	
ESE	119	1.3		8.9	
ESE	7	1.7		6.8	
	133	8.7		132.6	

Lat 38. 3  
 S. 37. 5  
 Long 67. 37  
 East. 70. 25

N	S	Courses	Miles
1	3	ESE	SE E.
2	3		
3	3		
4	3		
5	2		
6	2		
7	1		
8	1		
9	1	ESE	
10	1		
11	2		
12	2		
1	2		
2	2		
3	2		
4	3		
5	4		
6	7		
7	8		
8	9	ESE	N.N.W.
9	10		
10	10		
11	10		
12	10		

Remarks on Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins pleasant with light breezes.  
 Middle part moderate.

Ends with fine breezes. Royals & Stairs  
 sails set.

Lat 37. 30 South.

Saw S. & Sun & Moon at 11 26. 51  
 Long. is 71. 26 East.

Traverse Table

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W
ESE	69	13.5		67.7	
East	37			37	
	107	13.5		104.7	

Lat 37. 50  
 S. 37. 3  
 Long 70. 25  
 East. 72. 36



# Journal of a Voyage from the E. of C. State towards Sumatra.

## Remarks on Thursday March 12.

N	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	11		E by S.	N.W.	Begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather.
2	11				at 10 P.M. took in fore top mast sliding sail, and
3	11				top gallant sails.
4	11				Middle part squally, reefed the top sails, and
5	11				handed, mainsail.
6	11				
7	11				Latter part more moderate, and thick weather
8	10	1			at 5 A.M. set mainsail and let the rest out of top
9	10	1	ESE.		sails, at 8 A.M. the wind veered suddenly to S.W.
10	10	1			and became quite moderate.
11	11				
12	11				No observation.
1	11				
2	11		East.		
3	10	1	ESE.		
4	10	1			
5	10				
6	10				
7	10				
8	10				
9	10		SE by E	8 W.	
10	0				
11	6	1			
12	6				

### Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat.
E by N.	87.	17.		85.3		37.30
E 1/4 N.	115.			115.		15
E N E.	11.	4.2		10.		37.15
E by S.	32.		6.2	31.4		Long. 72.36
	245.	21.2	6.2	24.7		5.3
		6.2			303.	East. 77.39
		15.0				

## Remarks on Friday March 13.

N	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	5		ESE.	SSW.	Begins with moderate breezes & cloudy weather.
2	5				see large quantities of kelp.
3	5				
4	6				
5	4	1	E by S.	SE by E	Middle part fresh breezes, with fine rain.
6	4		E 1/2 S.		Ends moderate.
7	4		E N E.		
8	4				
9	4	1			
10	5	1			
11	6				
12	6	1			
1	7		E by S.		
2	7				
3	7				
4	7	1			
5	7	1			
6	8				
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7		E N E.	strongly	
12	3				

### Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat.
E 1/2 S.	21.		1.	21.		37.15
E 3/4 S.	73.	10.7		72.2		1.1
E 1/2 N.	11.	3.7		10.4		S. 36.34
N E 1/2 E.	41.	27.5		39.4		Long. 77.39
	146.	4.9	1.	13.4		2.48
		10.9		168.		East. 80.27



# Journal of a Voyage from the E. of C. Hope to Sumatra.

W. N. H. Courses Winds in Remarks on Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>

1	1		SE.	ENE.
2	1			
3	2		SE E	
4	2	1		
5	3			
6	3			
7	2	1	SE.	
8	3		SE E.	
9	2		NE E.	
10	3			
11	3	1	SE.	fully.
12	3	1		
1	3			
2	3		SE E.	
3	3			
4	3			
5	3			
6	3		ESE.	
7	5			
8	6			
9	5	1	Ely S. S. NE Ely.	
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

Begins moderate & cloudy. At 8 P.M. Tack'd ship to the Northward, at 10 d<sup>o</sup> Tack'd to the Southward & Eastward.

Middle & Latter parts, moderate, with pleasant weather.

Lat 36. 50 South.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
SE 2 S.	14.		6.	12.7	
Ely S 2 S.	23.		5.6	22.3	
SE 2 S.	3.		2.6	1.5	
N 2 E.	5.	5.			2.
E 2 S.	14.		7.	14.	
E 2 N.	24.	1.2		24.	
	83.	6.2	14.9	74.7	
			6.2	14.	
			8.7	70.7	88.

Lat. 36. 27.  
S. 36. 36  
Long 80. 27.  
E. 81. 55

Below West of Courses 1/4 Miles.

W. N. H. Courses Winds in Remarks on Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup>

1	5	1	Ely S. NE Ely.	
2	6			
3	1			
4	6			
5	7			
6	7	1		
7	7		East.	
8	7			
9	7	1		
10	8			
11	7	1		
12	6	1		
1	7			
2	6	1		
3	5			
4	4		NE NE.	
5	3	1		
6	4			
7	3	1		
8	3		West.	
9	3			
10	4			
11	3			
12	3			

Begins & Continues with light Breezes and pleasant weather.

Lat 36. 24 S.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
E 2 N.	38.	3.7		37.8	
Ely N 2 N.	93.	27.		89.	
	131	30.7		126.8	

Lat 36 50  
S. 36 20  
Long 81. 55.  
E. 84. 33



# Journal of Voyage from the E. of Cape to Sumatra.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	To
1	3		East.	Wly S.	
2	3	1			
3	4	1	Ely S.		
4	7				
5	7				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8		E N E.		
10	8				
11	7	1			
12	7	1			
1	8				
2	8				
3	8	1			
4	8		N E E.		
5	8	1			
6	7				
7	7		N E E.		
8	6				
9	7		N E E.		
10	7		N E E. full g.		
11	6	1			
12	6	1			

Remarks on Monday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins moderate Breezes and Pleasant  
 Middle & lower parts, winds & weather, as above.  
 Variation of Sun amplitude 17. 34 W.  
 Lat. 34. 41 South.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W.	
E. by N. 1/2 N.	6.	1. 7	—	5. 7	—	Lat 36. 24
E. N. E. 1/2 E.	42.	19. 8	—	37. —	—	S. 1. 52
N. E. 1/2 E.	55.	34. 9	—	42. 5	—	S. 34. 32
N. E. 1/2 N.	24.	18. 5	—	15. 2	—	
N. E. 1/2 E.	13.	10. 8	—	7. 2	—	Long 84. 33
N. E. 1/2 N.	7.	6. 7	—	2. —	—	2. 21
N. by E.	20.	9. 6	—	3. 9	—	
	167.	112	—	113. 5	—	Lat. 36. 54

Altitude East of Perseus 3 M.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	To
1	7		N Ely N.	Ely S.	
2	7				
3	6	1	N N E.		
4	6	1			
5	6		N N E 1/2 E.		
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	4				
10	3	1	N N E.		
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3		N N E 1/2 E.		
4	3				
5	3				
6	2				
7	2		N by E.	Ely S.	
8	2		S Ely E.		
9	3				
10	4				
11	5		S 1/2 E.	full g.	
12	4				

Remarks on Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences pleasant with  
 moderate Breezes.  
 Middle part light Breezes & Cloudy weather.  
 Lower part light winds & pleasant. At 7 A.M.  
 Sighted Ship to the South & Eastward.  
 Variation Obs'd at Sunrise 15. 11 W.  
 Lat. Obs'd 33. 23 S.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W.	
N. N. E. 1/2 N.	14.	13. 4	—	4. 1	—	Lat. 34. 41
N. E. 1/2 E.	28.	27. 9	—	2. 7	—	S. 1. 17
N. by E.	39.	38. 2	—	7. 6	—	S. 33. 24
N.	2.	2	—	—	—	
E. by S. 1/2 S.	9.	—	2. 6	8. 6	—	Long 86. 54
E. by S.	9.	—	1. 8	8. 8	—	38.
	101.	81. 5	4. 4	31. 8	38	Lat. 37. 32
		4. 4	—	—	—	
	17.	—	—	—	—	



# Journal of a Voyage from the Cap of Good Hope to Sumatra.

W. S. S. Courses Winds &c. Remarks on Wednesday March 18.

1	3		E by N.	N by E.	Commences moderate & pleasant.
2	3				
3	3		E N E		
4	3	1	E by N.		Middle part squally with rain. Ripped the Main Sail, and Single reefed the Top Sails.
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	4				
8	3	1		N by S.	Ends with fresh Breezes. at 8 A.M. set reefed Main Sail & S. Gallant Sails.
9	6				
10	7				
11	8	1			Lat Obs. 31. 54. 5.
12	9	1			
1	10		E. N E.	S S W.	
2	9				
3	9				
4	8	1			
5	9	1			
6	10				
7	10			S E by S.	
8	10				
9	10	1			
10	11				
11	11				
12	10	1			

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	Long
E N E	55	23.5		49.1		33. 23	
N E by E	122	72.7		48.1		31. 31	
	177	96.2		14.1		31. 17	
				152.7	180		Long 87. 32
							East 60. 32

Observed East of Course 5. Mi.

W. S. S. Courses Winds &c. Remarks on Thursday March 19.

1	10		E N E.	S E by S.	This 24 hours begins & continues with fresh Breezes, & thick Cloudy weather.
2	11				
3	11				
4	10				
5	10				
6	10				No Observation.
7	10				
8	9				
9	8	1			
10	8				
11	8				
12	0				
1	9		N E by E.	fully S.	
2	8	1			
3	8		N E by E.		
4	8				
5	8		E N E.		
6	8		N E by E.		
7	8				
8	9				
9	9	1	N E by E.		
10	9	1			
11	9	1			
12	9	1			

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	Long
N E by E.	123	68.3		102.3		31. 54	
N E by E.	17	10.8		13.1		2. 17	
N E.	41	20.		29.		20. 57	
N E by N.	38	29.4		24.1		Long 90. 32	
	219	137.5		168.5	180	3. 13	
				193.		Lat. 93. 45	



# Journal of a Voyage from the Cape of Hope to Sumatra

H	K	M	Courses	Winds
1	8		N E by E	S E by E
2	8			
3	7	1		
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	7	1	E N E	fully by
8	7	1		
9	6			
10	4	1		
11	3	1		
12	3	1		
1	5		N E by E	
2	4			
3	3			
4	3			
5	3		N E	
6	6			
7	7	1		
8	7	1		
9	9			
10	9			
11	9			
12	9			

Remarks on Friday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fresh breezes, and thick weather.  
 At 8 P.M. shorting sail not wishing to pass  
 the Lat of a rock (discovered by a Danish Ship  
 some years since) before morning. At 5 A.M.  
 set the Courses, and stay Sails.

Ends with fine breezes and pleasant weather.

Lat 28° 12' S.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
N E	62	43.8		43.8		29° 37'	
N E by E	33	18.3		27.4		1° 52'	
N E by N	60	49.9		33.3		S. 27° 45'	
	155.112			104.5			
				20			
				124.5			
							Long 93° 45'
							2° 21'
							East 96° 6'

At Lat 29° 37' I shall  
 check from the Lat 29° 37'  
 allow Easterly of Courses 20 Miles  
 for the last 48 Hours, as we have  
 not had an opportunity of being the  
 variation. I think it cannot be  
 as much as I have allowed.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds
1	10		N E by N	S E by S
2	11			
3	11			
4	10	1		
5	10			
6	9	1		
7	10	1		
8	10			
9	10			
10	10			
11	9			
12	8	1		
1	9			
2	9			
3	9			
4	9			
5	10			
6	9			
7	10			
8	10			
9	10			
10	10			
11	10			
12	10			

## Remarks on Saturday March 21

Begins with fresh breezes, pleasant,  
 Middle part hard squalls with rain  
 made & shortened sail occasionally.

Lower part pleasant with fine breezes.

Lat 35° 10' S.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
N E by N	235	212.5		101.5		38° 12'	
						3° 32'	
						S. 24° 50'	
							Long 96° 6'
							1° 31'
							E. 97° 42'

I have allowed 48 hours for the  
 variation. I think it cannot be  
 as much as I have allowed.



Journal of a Voyage from the Cape of Hope to Sumatra

W K K' Courses Winds & Remarks on Sunday March 22<sup>d</sup>

1	10	SE by E
2	10	
3	10	
4	10	
5	9	
6	9	
7	9	
8	7	
9	7	
10	8	
11	7	
12	0	
1	0	
2	0	
3	0	
4	8	
5	10	
6	10	NE
7	8	SE by E
8	8	
9	8	NE
10	8	
11	7	
12	7	

Begins & continues throughout this 24 hours. Squally with fine rain, mod. and trade in sail is occasion requires.

Lat 22 26 S  
Long 101 26 E

Traverse Table

Course	Dist.	N	S	E	W
10 by 1/4 N	170	53.7	-	12.7	
10 by 1/4 E	10	9.7	-	2.4	
10 by 1/4 S	32	25.7		19.1	
	212	88.1		34.2	
Altitude of Sun				84.2	
10 Miles					

No number of degrees we have at present observed, being the distance but supposed to be from 34 points.

W K K' Courses Winds & Remarks on Monday March 23<sup>d</sup>

1	0	NE
2	0	SE by E
3	9	
4	0	
5	8	
6	8	
7	7	
8	7	
9	6	
10	5	
11	4	
12	4	
1	6	
2	6	
3	7	
4	7	
5	7	
6	8	
7	8	SE by E
8	8	
9	7	NE
10	7	SE
11	8	
12	8	

Begins squally at 8 P.M. shortens sail not wishing to pass the S. of the Dryad rocks in the night. At 5 P.M. made sail. Ends with moderate breeze and pleasant weather.

Lat 20 11 S

Traverse Table

Course	Dist.	N	S	E	W
10 by 1/4 N	159	122.7	-	11.8	
10 by 1/4 E	16	14.1	-	7.5	
	175	137.8		19.3	
				11.5	

Lat 20 11 S  
Long 101 11 E



# Journal of a Voyage from the R. of Hope to Sumatra.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	u.
1	7	1	NE	SE	
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8		NE		
7	8				
8	9				
9	9				
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				
1	0	1			
2	0	1			
3	0	1			
4	0				
5	0				
6	0				
7	10				
8	0	1			
9	0	1			
10	10				
11	9	1			
12	9	1			

Remarks on Tuesday March 24.  
Begins & continues throughout this 24 hours with fine winds & weather.

at 4.42.3 P.M. hands of Sun & moon, the long is 99.32 East.

Lat 17.7 South.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
NE 1/4 E	40	29.6	—	26.9	—	20.11	3.13
NE 1/4 E	174	123.8	—	58.6	—	16.58	
	214	193.4	—	85.5	—		
				82.5	86	Long 101.11	1.26
						East 102.39	

allow 3 M. West of (Sumatra)

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	u.
1	6		N by W	N by E	
2	6				
3	7		NE	East	
4	7				
5	7	1			
6	7				
7	6		N by E		
8	7	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	8		NE		
12	8				
1	8		N by E		
2	8				
3	8	1	NE	SE	
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	8	1			
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Remarks on Wednesday March 25.

This 24 hours begins & continues with fine breezes, and pleasant weather.  
Variation, D. Morn. Amplitude 2.13 W.

Lat 14.20 S.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
N by W 1/4 W	12	11.6	—	—	2.9	17.7	2.57
N by E 3/4 E	127	119.6	—	42.8	—	14.10	
N 1/4 E	46	45.5	—	6.7	—		
	185	176.7	—	49.5	2.9	Long 102.37	46
				44.6	26	103.23	

allow 2 M. West of (Sumatra)



# Journal of a Voyage from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Sumatra

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Le.	Remarks on Thursday March 26.
1	7		NNE.	SE.		Begins & continues with light breeze and pleasant weather. At midnight, the ship too, not wishing to pass the Fall of the Bocca Islands before morning. At 5 A.M. made all sail.
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	8					
7	7	1	NNE.			Variation Evening 1.40.2 W.
8	7	1				do. morning 1.30.1
9	8		NNE.			
10	7	1				Lat 12. 17 S.
11	7	1				
12	7					
1	3		NNE.			
2	2	1				
3	2	1	NNE.			
4	2					
5	2					
6	5	1	NNE.			
7	6	1				
8	7					
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	3					
12	3					

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
NNE.	74.	68.4		28.3		14. 20	
NNE.	15.	14.4		4.4		2. 5	
NNE.	6.	3.3		5		12. 15	
NNE.	6.	3.8		4.6			
NNE.	36.	35.3		7		103. 23	
	137.	125.2		49.3	51	51	
						104. 14	

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Le.	Remarks on Friday March 27.
1	3		North.	NE.		Begins & continues with very light breeze and warm pleasant weather. Summation of Booby's.
2	3					
3	2	1	NNE.			Variation p.m. 28.4
4	2	1				
5	2	1	NNE.	SE.		Lat 10. 37 South.
6	3					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	4					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
NNE.	6.	6				12. 17	
NNE.	5.	4.9			1	1. 55	
NNE.	106.	104		20.7		10. 22	
	117.	104.9		20.7	1	Long 104. 14	
				17.7	19	104. 33	

Allard West of course 2.4.



# Journal of a Voyage from the (Coff Hope-town) Sumatra

W	H	L	Courses	Winds	Le
1	5			by E. East.	
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	4	1			
11	3	1			
12	3	1			
1	2	1			
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	1	1			
12	1	1			

Remarks on Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours begins & continues with  
 very light breeze, and pleasant weather.  
 Variation of Morning Amplitude 10.10 E.

Lat. 9. 20 S. L.

Inverse Table

Cause	Dist	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
by E.	90.	88.3		17.6		10.37	1.28
						P. 9.9	
						15.6	17.0
						Long. 10.1.33	
						E. 104.50	

Altitude of Sun. 2. M.

W	H	L	Courses	Winds	Le
1	2			by E. by N.	
2	2				
3	2	1			
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	4				
8	4				
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3	1			
12	2	1			
1	4			NE. N.W.	
2	4				
3	3	1			
4	3				
5	4				
6	3				
7	5				
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	6				
11	6			E. NE. full	
12	6				

Remarks on Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins & continues throughout this 24 hours  
 with small breezes from the North West & S  
 fine weather.

Lat. 8. 30 S.

Inverse Table

Cause	Dist	N	S	E	W	Lat	Long
by E.	36.	35.3		7.		9.29	53.
NE.	43.	30.4		30.4		S. 8.27	
E. NE.	12.	4.6		11.1			
	91	70.3		48.5		Long. 104.50	
		16.6		6.6		56.	
		53.7		55.4		E. 105.46	

my Lat by Act differing from the true Lat  
 10 min for a Current setting N E 3/4 East  
 2 Hours.



# Journal of a Voyage from the Gulf of Hope towards Sumatra.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	W.
1	5		NE 2 E.	N. N. W.	
2	3	1			
3	2				
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7				Calm.	
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3			North.	Ely N.	
4	1				
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	3				
8	3				
9	4				
10	4				
11	3	1	By N 2 W.	fully by	
12	2	1			

Remarks on Monday March 30<sup>th</sup>.  
 Begins moderate & pleasant.  
 Middle part calm.  
 Latter part light breezes & pleasant weather.  
 Lat<sup>ce</sup> 8. 0 South.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	Long
NE 2 E.	15.	9.5		11.6		8 30.	
	20.	20.				8 35.	
By N 2 W.	6.	5.7			1.7		
	41	35.2		11.6			105. 46.
				9.9	10.		105. 56.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	W.
1	2		North.	NE.	
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	1	1			
12	1			South.	
1	1	1			
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				

Remarks on Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup>.  
 This day begins & continues with very light breezes, and pleas<sup>t</sup> weather.  
 Lat<sup>ce</sup> 7. 40 South.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	Lat	Long
						8. 30	
						8. 30	
N.	30	30					
							105. 56



# Journal of a Voyage from the E. of Good Hope to Sumatra.

N K H Courses Winds L

Remarks on Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

			North	South
1	1			
2	1	1		
3	2			
4	2	1		
5	3			
6	3			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4	1		
10	4	1		
11	4	1		
12	4	1		
1	5	1		
2	5	1		
3	5	1		
4	5	1		
5	3	1		
6	5			
7	6			
8	7			
9	8	1		
10	8	1		
11	8	1		
12	9			

Begins very moderate.  
Middle part small breezes & pleasant.  
Ends with fine breezes. We have observed for these three or four days past vast numbers of an insect called Devils Aardvarks, flying round the ship.

Lat 5. 36 S

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	A	S	E	M
A	117	117			

Lat 7. 40.  
S 1. 57  
S 5. 43  
Long 105. 56 E.

N K H Courses Winds L

Remarks on Thursday April 2<sup>d</sup>

			North	SE
1	7			
2	7	1		
3	7	1		
4	7	1		
5	7	1		
6	6			
7	6			
8	4			
9	2			
10	2			
11	2			
12	2			
1	2			
2	3			
3	2	1		
4	2	1		
5	3			
6	6			
7	7	1		
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			

Begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather.  
At 8 P.M. shortened sail for the Land. At 5 A.M. made sail again.

Ends pleasant. saw large flocks of birds.

Lat 4. 0 S

By a Luner the Long. is 97. 20 E.

## Traverse Table

Course	Dis	A	S	E	M
A	43	43			
A E	57	40.3		40.3	
E N E	8	3.1		7.4	
N by A	14	11.6		7.8	
	122	98		55.5	

Lat 5. 36.  
S 1. 38  
S 3. 58  
Long 105. 56.  
E 106. 52



# Journal of a Voyage from the C. tow<sup>ds</sup> Sumatra.

W	M	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	7		N. by E	ESE	Begins clear & pleas <sup>t</sup> at 8 P.M.
2	7				Shortened Sail & Tack'd Ship to the
3	7				South & West. not thinking it prudent
4	7				to stand on to N. by East in the night
5	6				At 1 A.M. Tack'd again to the N. by East. at
6	6				5 A.M. made Sail. At 10 o. squally
7	5				with Thunder. Lightning & rain.
8	5				
9	3		S.W.		
10	2	1			No Obs.
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	2				
3	2	1	E. by S.		
4	4		E. by E.		
5	4		E. by N.	SSE	
6	5				
7	7				
8	8				
9	8		E. N.E.		
10	3		N. by E.		
11	3				
12	2	1			

W	M	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	4		E. N.E.	SE	Begins squally with rain made & took
2	4		East.		in Sail Occasionally. & Tack'd Ship
3	3		E. by S.		Occasionally.
4	3				
5	3				
6	3			all round the compass	Ends pleasant.
7	2		East.		
8	1		S.W.		
9	1				
10	1				
11	0				
12	1				
1	1				
2	1				
3	1		ESE		
4	1				
5	1				
6	1		N.N.W.		
7	1				
8	1				
9	2				
10	2		ESE		
11	2				
12	2				

Laurens S. C. S.



# Journal of a Voyage from the C<sup>of</sup> Good Hope to Sumatra.

H K H Courses Winds

W.

Remarks on Sunday April 5.

1 1 ENE NW

2 1

3 3

4 3 1

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Begins clear with very light breezes. At 4 P.M. discovered the Land, it being the Island of Good Fortune & at 5 a.m. saw the Pogy Islands bearing N by E. At 6. Shortland sail lying off & on all night. At 5 a.m. made sail again. Ends with light airs, vast quantities of Fish & birds round the Ship.

Lat 2. 54 S.

On making the land I find my reckoning to be very erroneous, being at least 9 or 10 degrees to the East of the Ship. Tho a Pinna was taken the 2<sup>d</sup> must have been within 30 Miles.

Remarks on Monday April 6.

N.W.

Begins clear & clear, standing in for the land. At 2 P.M. had the passage open between Good Fortune & the Pogy Islands. At 6 P.M. the wind being light, have too, not wishing to approach too near the Island in the night. At 5 a.m. we find the Current has set the Ship so far to the S. & towards during the Night, that we cannot get thro the passage, as the wind is, therefore run away to the South in order to round the Pogy Islands. Ends with light breezes, not stirring sail.



Journal of a voyage from the (C. of Good Hope to Sumatra)  
 H. N. H. Course Winds & Remarks on Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins light breeze & pleasant. continuing  
 coasting down the coast. At 7 o'clock sail  
 for the night. At 6 A.M. more sail to reach  
 the Island. At 8 P.M. Sumatra in sight  
 coral bottom. At meridian discovered a shoal  
 about 4 miles S.S.E. from the Island. It  
 appeared to be very dangerous.  
 Ends very moderate & pleasant.

H. N. H. Course Winds & Remarks on Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant. At 1 P.M. strong  
 brisk breeze which ran us past the Island  
 at 3 P.M. the Island of Lang Jan 18<sup>th</sup> distant  
 5 Leagues from which we took a departure  
 for the Island of Sumatra. At 4 A.M. distant  
 the Land about Ay Puar.  
 Ends pleasant, making the land of Sumatra  
 towards Bonaparte.

Low by the 3. 12. S. & L.



From the Cape towards Sumatra.

---

April 9<sup>th</sup> Weather begins clear & pleasant. At 6 P.M. Saw the Land not far from Benccoen. Tack'd & stood off shore till midnight when we tack'd & stood in again. At Meridian Saw the Sugar Loaf which is near Fort Marlboro.

---

April 10<sup>th</sup> Begins with fine breezes. At 3 P.M. came to in Benccoen roads, within Rat Island. About 1 Mile. - found the Ships Bellisarius Capt Skerry of Salem. & Mercury Capt Colesworthy of Boston, at this Place.

---



Ship Margaret, from Fort Marlboro towards Batavia.

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
1801.

This Day at 8 A.M. weighed Anchor, and came out of Bencoolen roads, bound for Batavia with the Land Breeze. At 10 do took the Sea breeze which enabled us to make considerable progress down the Coast. —

Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins clear & pleasant at meridian sat Island bore N. by W. distant 4 Leagues. — from 8 P.M. to 12 had severe Lightning, and torrents of rain. After which we had a fine breeze from the Land till about 6 A.M. when it died away almost calm. At meridian we were abreast of Mount Pigong. —  
Obs<sup>d</sup> in the Lat of 5.30 S. —

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins & continues with very light & variable winds which enabled us to make little progress. This 24 hours at meridian the Island of Little Fortune bore E S E distant about 4 Leagues. —  
Lat Obs<sup>d</sup>. 5. 54. South. —

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins clear & pleasant. At 6 P.M. Little Fortune Island bore E by S distant 4 Miles. At 10 A.M. came on a heavy squall of Thunder & Lightning, with excessive rain, which continued till 4 do. when it cleared off, and the wind came at about S.E. which continued, very steady. This 24 hours we <sup>have</sup> gained scarce any to Windward. —

Sunday April 19.

This 24 hours commences pleasant, with a small breeze from S. E. At 5 P.M. the Island of Crocatore bore E distant 12 Leagues. The Peak of Sumanca North, and Little Fortune Island. N.W. by N. distant 2 Leagues. — The wind has been very unsteady this 24 hours, owing to the number of squalls which have come off the Land on every <sup>side</sup>, this has obliged us to tack very frequently, but still we have gained very little to Windward, owing no doubt to the currents, which are continually setting in almost every direction, through these Straights. —

Monday April 20.

Begins pleasant. At 2 P.M. a small breeze sprang up from the Southward, which ran us up with Princes Island. At 8 P.M. the east end of ditto bore S by E distant 5 Miles. At 9 P.M. the wind died away almost to a calm, and the Current setting very strong all night, carried us considerably to the West of where we were at dark. At 10 A.M. saw a Sail under the Java Coast. Ends with very little Wind, and excessive heat. —



Ship Margaret from Fort Marlboro towards Batavia.

Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins clear & Pleasant. At 4 P.M. came on a heavy squall, of rain with Thunder & Lightning, which died away, & continued Calm till 9 P.M. when the Wind came off the Land, and continued to blow a moderate breeze till 2 A.M. at which time it fell Calm, and the Current setting strong against us, came too, abreast of 4<sup>th</sup> Point in 22 fathoms of Water. At 6 A.M. a Ship & Brig passed us bound out the Straights, the Ship hoisted American Colours. Saw two Danish Ships, in shore, at Anchor.

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins pleasant. At 1 P.M. got under way, and made little way, till 4 P.M. when we took a fresh squall, from the Westward, which would have run us much further had not the Company's boat, from Amoy, been along side which obliged us to take up all sail, to prevent running her under. At 10 P.M. it being Calm, and the current beginning to make against us, came too, within the Button about 1 1/2 Miles, it bearing N.W. - Ends pleasant with the Wind from the East.

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins pleasant. At 3 P.M. the Current, setting to the East, got under way, but from the lightness of the wind are enabled to do but very little. At 10 P.M. came too, abreast of Merachi Point in 32 fathoms Water, distant from the Point about 1 Mile. At 9 A.M. the Wind being from the North, got under way and stemmed the Current. At 11 A.M. rounded Point St. Nicholas (which clears us of the Straights) at Meridian the Island of Pulo Babe bore E.S. and the Island of Pulo Panjang South.

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes. At 1/2 past 5 P.M. the wind dying away, and the Current setting Northerly, obliged us to come to Anchor in 15 fathoms Water, with the middle of Man eaters Island bearing S.E. & E. and the Great Combuys E by S distant 5 Miles. At 6 A.M. got under way with a light breeze.

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins moderate. At 2 P.M. passed Middlebury Island At 6 A.M. Came to Anchor in the roads of Batavia, found there the Ships Franklin, of Salem, and Bacchus of Baltimore.



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

H. K. M. Courses Winds &c. Remarks on Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 81.  
Begins squally with rain.

Latter part moderate. At 1<sup>st</sup> A. M. hove short. At 8 do. the Pilot came Onboard weighed Anchor & put to Sea with the Wind at East. At 10 the Pilot left us. At Meridian the Island of Edam bore S 2 E. and the South Watcher NW by W 2 W. — — —

H.	K.	M.	Course	Wind	&c.	Remarks on Sunday June 21 <sup>st</sup>
1			N by N.	N E by E.		Begins moderate and pleasant. At 6 P. M. the South Watcher bore South Easterly. and Bantam Hill S W by W. —
2						
3			NW.			
4						
5			NW by N.	N E by N.		Middle part moderate. At 3 A. M. hauled up the Main Sail. took in the Jib and Top Gallant Sails and hove too with her head to the Eastward. —
6						
7						
8			NE.	E S E.		
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						Latter part pleasant. At 6 A. M. set Top Gallant & Steering Sails, and Royals. At 8 A. M. the North Watcher bore West distant 5 Leagues. —
2						
3						
4						
5						
6			N by E.	SE by E.		Lat Obs. 4. 56 South.
7						
8						
9	4	1				
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	5	—				



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

N	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday June 22 <sup>d</sup>
1	4	Nby E.	SE by E.	Begins moderate, with an unbounded Sea open to our view, which is very agreeable after being confined 8 weeks to the strait of the city of Batavia. At 2 P.M. saw 20 prows lying with their sails down, as we approached them, they made sail and stood to the Westward from their appearance, supposed them to be Private prows. At 8 A.M. took in steering sails.
2	4			
3	3			
4	3	NNE		
5	3	Nby E.		
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4	1		Middle part fine weather at midnight sounded in 10 fathoms. At 3 sounded in 7 fathoms hard bottom, supposed it to be on a bank to the S.W. of the Straights. -
10	5			
11	5			
12	5	1		
1	4	North.		
2	4	1		At 6 A.M. set steering sails & Royals, at 9 A.M. saw the Land bearing from N. to N.W. supposed it to be the entrance of the Straights of Gaspar. At Meridian Head Water Island bore East, and the South Point of Banca N.W.
3	4			
4	3	1 NNE		
5	3	1		
6	4			
7	4	1		
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	3	1		
12	3			

Lat Obs. 3. 23 South.

N	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday June 23 <sup>d</sup>
1		North	SE E.	This 24 hours begins moderate & Pleasant. At 6 P.M. the NE Point of Salt Island bore N.W. Sandy Island E. & N. of the East Point of middle Island N.E. Saw Gaspar Island from a point bearing Nby E.
2				At 7 P.M. took in Top Gallant Sails.
3				At 10. saw the Island of Gaspar bearing Nby E. & E. At 12 came to anchor the Island of Gaspar bearing Nby E. distant 2 Leagues.
4		Nby E.		At 6 weighed anchor, At 1 past 10 the Island bore South 7 Leagues. At meridian the body of the Island bore S by E distant 9 Leagues. -
5				Ends Pleasant.
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11		Nby E. & E.		
12				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7		NNE		
8				
9				
10				
11		N.W.		
12				

Lat Obs. 2. 1 South.



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

H K K Courses Winds <sup>to</sup> Remarks on Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
 1 5 1 N.W. S.S.E. Commences moderate and Pleasant.

2 4 1  
 3 3 1  
 4 2 1  
 5 2 1 Middle part moderate & hazy weather.  
 6 2 1 At 6 A.M. Set Top Gaffant standing sails.  
 7 3 1  
 8 2 1

9 3  
 10 3  
 11 4  
 12 5  
 1 5  
 2 5 1  
 3 4 1  
 4 5 1  
 5 5 1  
 6 6  
 7 6  
 8 5 1  
 9 6 N.W. & N.  
 10 6 1  
 11 7  
 12 6 1

Ends moderate -

Lat Obs. 0. 18 South.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N.	S.	E.	W.
N.W.	84				
N.W. & N.	26				
	110				

H K K Courses Winds <sup>to</sup> Remarks on Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup>

1 6 1 N.W. E.S.E. Begins Pleasant at 3 P.M. took a squall  
 2 5 1 from the Northw. took in Steering & Top  
 3 6 1 Gaffant sails -  
 4 3 N.E. & E. Middle part light & variable winds -  
 5 0 Latter part light breezes & hazy. Set Steering  
 6 0 Sails -  
 7 2 N.W. & N.  
 8 2 1  
 9 1  
 10 0  
 11 0  
 12 1  
 1 1 N.W.  
 2 0  
 3 1 1  
 4 2 1  
 5 2 1  
 6 3  
 7 4  
 8 4 1 N.W. & N. S.S.E.  
 9 4  
 10 3 1  
 11 4  
 12 6 1

No Obs. - - -

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N.	S.	E.	W.
N.W.	33				
N.E. & E.	3				
N.W. & N.	7				
N.W. & N.	22				
	65				



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	L
1	7	1	NW	SE	
2	4		NW	SE	
3	4	1	NW	SE	
4	5		NW	SE	
5	5		NW	SE	
6	4	1	NW	SE	
7	5		NW	SE	
8	4	1	NW	SE	
9	5		NW	SE	
10	5	1	NW	SE	
11	5	1	NW	SE	
12	5	1	NW	SE	
1	5		NW	SE	
2	3	1	NW	SE	
3	4		NW	SE	
4	3	1	NW	SE	
5	3		NW	SE	
6	2		NW	SE	
7	5		NW	SE	
8	5		NW	SE	
9			North		
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on Friday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins squally with rain in P.M. took  
 in Steering & Top Gallant Sails.

At 4 A.M. saw the Island of Dulore  
 bearing N by N. or S. de. saw the Island of  
 Simon bearing NW. at 7 took a heavy  
 squall from the Southward took in Top  
 Gallant Sails, Jib & Mizen. At 9 set Main  
 Top Gallant Sail & Top Mast steering  
 sails -

At Meridian the Island of Simon bore  
 S.W. & S. distant 8 Leagues.

Lat Obs. 3. 15 North.

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	L
1	8		NW	SE	
2	7	1	NW	SE	
3	6	1	NW	SE	
4	5	1	NW	SE	
5	4	1	NW	SE	
6	4		NW	SE	
7	4		NW	SE	
8	4		NW	SE	
9	4		NW	SE	
10	3	1	NW	SE	
11	4		NW	SE	
12	4		NW	SE	
1	4	1	NW	SE	
2	4	1	NW	SE	
3	4	1	NW	SE	
4	4	1	NW	SE	
5	6		NW	SE	
6	5	1	NW	SE	
7	6	1	NW	SE	
8	6	1	NW	SE	
9	6	1	NW	SE	
10	5		NW	SE	
11	6		NW	SE	
12	5	1	NW	SE	

Remarks on Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with fine breezes & Cloudy weather

Middle part moderate & Cloudy.

Latter part pleas<sup>t</sup>. Set steering sails.

Lat Obs. 5. 10 N.

Traverse Table.					
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
NW	95				
NNW	29				
	124				



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Sunday June 28 <sup>th</sup>
1	5		NNE	SSW		Begins hazy &
2	5					Later part Moderately hazy.
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	6					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	4	1				
12	4					

Lat  $6^{\circ} 54' N$ .

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
NNE	118	-	-		

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Monday June 29 <sup>th</sup>
1	4	1	NNE	SW by W		Begins Pleasant at 3 P.M. squally took in Top Gallant & steering sails. Saw a Ship to the North <sup>th</sup> starting to the North <sup>th</sup> & East <sup>th</sup> . At dark hauled upon a wind not wishing to speak her. At 10 o'clock away under the three Top sails -
2	5					
3	6		NNE & E			
4	6					
5	6		NNE			
6	5					
7	3					
8	1	1	NW by W			Middle part pleasant.
9	1	1				
10	1					At 5 A.M. hard squalls. At 9 o'clock saw the Island of Pulo Condore bearing N.W. At Meridian it bore W. by N. about 7 Leagues distant.
11	3		NE			Since leaving Pulo Condore we must have had a strong current setting easterly.
12	3					
1	2	1	NNE			
2	3					
3	3					
4	3	1				
5	5					
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	8		NE			
9	8		North			
10	7					
11	6		NNE			
12	5		NE & E			

No Obs<sup>n</sup>.



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

Remarks on Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks
1	5		NE 2 E.	S.W.		Begins Pleasant, at 2 P.M. saw the same
2	5					Ship we saw yesterday, bearing East. At 7
3	5					P.M. she bore E by S kept sight of her till 3
4	6					A.M. At 5 A.M. saw her again bearing S S E
5	4	1	NE by N			At 9 A.M. saw the Island of Catwick, and
6	5					the Island of Pulo Sapata, bearing NE 2 E.
7	4	1	NE 2 E.			Set steering sails on each side.
8	4		NE by E			
9	4					At Meridian the Island of Pulo Sapata
10	4					bore N by E 3/4 E the Island of Pyramid North
11	4	1				& the Great Catwick N.W. The Ship bore N by S
12	5	1				which is nearly in our wake, <del>that</del> which, tho
1	5					we are deep loaded, the boat very much.
2	5	1				
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	7					
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	7	1				
10	7		E. N.E.			
11	8		East.			
12	8					

Lat Obs. 9. 50 North.

Remarks on Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks
1	8	1	East.	S.W.		This day commences with fine breezes
2	8	1	NE.			at 3 P.M. squally took on Top Gallant
3	9		NE 2 N			& steering sails.
4	8					
5	9					
6	9	1				Middle of latter part fresh breezes and
7	9	1				Pleasant.
8	9					
9	9					
10	8	1				
11	9					
12	9					
1	9					
2	10		NE			
3	9					
4	9	1				
5	9	1				
6	8					
7	8	1				
8	7	1				
9	6	1				
10	7					
11	7					
12	7	1				

Traverse Table

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
E	8			8	
NE 2 N	98	75.7		62.1	
NE	99	70		70	
	265	145.7		140.1	
				132.2	is 135

At Meridian Sapata bore  
N by E 3/4 E distant 10. Miles  
which is in the Lat of  
9. 57 N.  
dist. 9. 48.  
12. 25.  
N. 12. 13  
Long of Sapata 107. 55  
W of it 3.  
107. 52  
2. 15.  
East. 110. 7



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	P	Remarks
1	7	1	NE	SW		Begins moderate & pleasant.
2	6	1				
3	6					
4	5	1				Middle & Latter parts fine breezes & pleasant weather
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	7					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	7	1				
1	7	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6			SSW		
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	6	-				

Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 13. 37 N.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
NE	158.	111.7		111.7	
				98.3	
				is 101.	

Lat. 12. 51  
 N. 13. 51  
 Long. 110. 7  
 East. 111. 48

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	P	Remarks
1	5	1	NE	SW		Begins with moderate breezes & pleasant.
2	7					
3	7					
4	6					Middle & Latter parts pleasant.
5	5	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	4					
1	5		NE by E			
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	4					
5	3					
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4					
9	3					
10	2	1				
11	3					
12	2	1				

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
NE	64.	45.3		45.3	
NE by E	46.	38.2		25.6	
	110	83.5		70.0	
			Corrected W	64.0	66.

Lat 13. 37  
 N. 15.  
 Long. 111. 48  
 E. 112. 54



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	u
1	2		N E by N.	S S W.	
2	2				
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	2	1			
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	5	1	N N E 2 E.		
10	7		N E by N.		
11	7				
12	7				
1	5			E S E.	
2	6				
3	5	1			
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	3				
9	3	1	N N E.		
10	4				
11	5				
12	6				

Remarks on Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins moderate & pleasant  
 Latter part light squalls with rain.  
 This day should be remembered by all Americans as  
 the Birthday of their Liberty.

No. Observation.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
N E by N.	81.	67.3	—	45	—
N N E 2 E.	5.	4.4	—	2.4	—
N N E.	19.	17.6	—	7.3	—
	105.89.3			54.7.57	

Lat 14. 55.  
 1. 29.  
 N. 16. 24  
 Long. 112. 54.  
 57.  
 E. 113. 51

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	u
1	6		N N E.	East.	
2	5	1	N 2 E.		
3	5				
4	4	1			
5	2	1	N N E.		
6	3				
7	3				
8	4				
9	4				
10	3	1			
11	4				
12	4				
1	4	1			
2	5				
3	5	1			
4	6				
5	6			E S E.	
6	5	1			
7	4				
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	4				
11	2				
12	1	1			

Remarks on Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins moderate & pleasant.  
 Middle & Latter parts pleasant. Observed  
 strong tide rips throughout this 24 hours.  
 Likewise a great number of birds & porpoises.

Lat 17. 56 N.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
N N E.	87.	80.4	—	33.3	—
N 2 E.	15.	14.9	—	1.5	—
	102.95.3			34.8	

Lat 16. 24.  
 1. 35.  
 N. 17. 59  
 Long. 113. 51  
 36  
 E. 114. 27



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

HK HK Courses Winds  
 NNE SSE

1 2  
 2 5  
 3 2  
 4 1 1  
 5 1 1  
 6 2  
 7 2  
 8 1 1  
 9 4  
 10 2  
 11 3  
 12 4 1  
 1 5  
 2 6  
 3 5  
 4 4 1  
 5 5  
 6 4 1  
 7 5  
 8 5 1  
 9 5 1  
 10 5  
 11 4 1  
 12 4 -

Remarks on Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant at 10 P.M. took  
 in royals.  
 Middle & latter parts Pleasant.  
 By an Obs<sup>d</sup> of Sun & Moon at 11.47  
 40<sup>th</sup> Dec. A.M. the Long. is 116. 26. East.  
 Lat by Obs. 10. 25 N.

Traverse Table						Lat. 17. 56
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	
NNE	90.	83.2		34.4		1. 23.
		allow'd East.		2.3		N. 19. 19
				36.7	39.	Long. 114. 27.
						39.
						E. 115. 16

HK HK Courses Winds  
 NNE SSW  
 1 4  
 2 4  
 3 4  
 4 4  
 5 4  
 6 3 1  
 7 4 1  
 8 2 1  
 9 up W. off NW.  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 1 up S.W. off NW. by N.  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6 4 1 N by E  
 7 5 1  
 8 5 1  
 9 6  
 10 6  
 11 7 NNE  
 12 7 1 N by E

Remarks on Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with moderate breezes, At 7 P.M.  
 squally took in steering sails. At 8 do took  
 in Top Gallant sails and hauled up the  
 Courses and lay with the main Top Sail  
 to the mast, not wishing to pass the Lat  
 of the Pratas Shoal in the night.  
 At 5 A.M. bore away. At 10 do. saw the  
 rocks & breakers on the Pratas Shoal bear-  
 ing from NNE. to N. so that the Lunar  
 Obs. taken yesterday must have been very exact  
 the Shoal being laid down the Easternmost  
 part in 116. 50 East, which allowing for our  
 run since yesterday and for a current which  
 is always setting to East in the S.W. monsoon  
 must be I think within 5 Miles of the Longitude  
 it is laid down in -  
 Ends pleasant with fine breezes.  
 Lat by Obs. 20. 35 N.

The erroneousness of my reckoning since leaving  
 Pulo Sabata must proceed from an Easterly cur-  
 rent, so that I think dear reckoning must  
 be very uncertain in these seas at any time.



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan

H H H Courses			Winds	Remarks on Wednesday July 8 <sup>th</sup>	
1	7	1	North	SSW	Begins pleasant run under short sail all night. At 12 sounded in 50 fathoms. At 2 in 45 do. At 4 in 40 do. At 5 A.M. 'sot all the light sails.
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	8				
6	7				
7	6				
8	6		N. NW		At 10 A.M. thick and squally, passed 3 China fishing boats. At 12 noon saw the Land on the coast of China, bearing from W by N to NE. which we supposed to be the black mountain called Looeoa in the Chart.
9	5				Ends thick & squally.
10	6	1			
11	7				
12	7	1			
1	7	1			
2	7				
3					
4					
5	6	1			
6	7				
7	8				
8	7				
9	6				
10	4				
11	3		NE by E		
12	2	1			

H H H Courses			Winds	Remarks on Thursday July 9 <sup>th</sup>	
1	2	1	NE	SW	This 24 hours begins with thick and squally weather, which is generally the case in the Straights of Hormosce. At 6 P.M. saw two Islands on the coast of China bearing NW dis. 4 or 5 Leagues. Cut our course to ENE.
2	3				
3	3				
4	3		NE by E		
5	4				
6	5				
7	4				
8	3	1			
9	6		E NE		Middle and latter parts floods of rain with little wind.
10	3				
11	3				
12	1	1			
1	3	1			
2	5				
3	4				
4	3				
5	1				
6	1				
7	2		N NW		
8	2		N. W.		
9	2		NNE		
10	4				
11	5		NE	South	
12	6				



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Friday July 10 <sup>th</sup>
1	6	1	NE	SE		Comes in with fresher breezes than the preceding day, with rain. At 10 PM saw the Land bearing from NW to North. It having the appearance of dirty weather at 6, double reefed the Top Sails, reefed the Fore sail, and sent down Top Gallant Yards.
2	7	1	NE			
3	8					
4	8					
5	8	1				
6	9					
7	7	1				
8	8					
9	7	1	NE & E	South		At 10 PM saw an Island bearing N by E which was supposed to be Onko, as mentioned in the Charts, hauled by the wind and stood off under short sail till morning.
10	7	1				
11	6		E by S			
12	6					At 5 horn away and let the reefs out Main Top sail, saw the Island of Formosa bear 7 E & E dist 8 Leagues. thick & rainy weather.
1	3		E & E			No Obs.
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	3	1				
6	6	1	SE			
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	6	1				
11	7	1				
12	8					

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Saturday July 11 <sup>th</sup>
1	8		NE	SSW		Begins thick & rainy, with fresh breezes. at meridian the North point of Formosa bore S.E. dist 10 Leagues, which is in the Lat of 25.15 N. and Long 122.13 East. At 4 PM double reefed Top Sails.
2	8					
3	9					
4	9					
5	9					
6	8	1				Latter part rainy. let the reefs out of the Main Top sail.
7	8	1				
8	7	1				
9	6	1				No Obs.
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6	1				
5	7					
6	7					
7	8					
8	7	1				
9	8					
10	7	1				
11	6					
12	6					

Traverse Table					Lat. N. part	
Course	Dis.	A	S	E	W	Formosa
NE	175	123.7		123.7		25.15
					39	21
						25.36
						diff Lat. 2.4
						Lat. 27.40
						Long. of N. part 122.13
						Formosa
						W. of it at mere 23
						121.50
						2.19
						East. 124.9



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan

H	K	M	Courses	Minutes	W.	Remarks on Sunday July 12 <sup>th</sup>
1	4		NE by E.	SW by W.		Moderate breezes & very hazy weather
2	2					at 2 P.M. the wind fell away & was very
3	2		North.			unsteady, attended with heavy rains till
4	2		SE by E.			4 when it cleared away, and the wind breezed
5	3					from the SW again.
6	5	1				
7	6			SW.		Middle part pleasant.
8	6					At 8 A.M. sent up main Top Gallant yard
9	6					and set the sail.
10	6					Lat Obs. 29. 20. N.
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	D
NE by E.	140	77.8		116.4		Lat. 27. 40
1 Knot per Hour	24	17.		17		1. 35.
		94.8		133.4		N. 29. 15
				153.		
						Long. 124. 9.
						2. 33.
						E. 126. 42

The ship not having made as much Northing by reckoning, as we find she has by Obs. I allow at the rate of 1 Knot per Hour for a N.E. Current.

H	K	M	Courses	Minutes	W.	Remarks on Monday July 13.
1	6	1	NE.	SW.		Begins with thick and hazy weather
2	7					At 6 P.M. the wind died away very
3	7					suddenly, and came on torrents of rain
4	7					which lasted about 1 Hour, and then
5	4					breezes again from the SW. we have had
6	6					several of these squalls which are not
7	3	1	NE.			uncommon in these seas.
8	4					Middle part tolerably pleasant.
9	6			SW.		
10	7					Ends with thick and rainy weather
11	7					No Obs.
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	7					
7	4					
8	3	1				
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	6					

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.	D
						Lat. 29. 20.
						1. 33.
						N. 30. 53.
NE.	131	92.7		92.7	108	Long. 126. 42.
						1. 48
						E. 128. 30



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Tuesday July 14 <sup>th</sup>
1	6		E N E.	S W.		Begins moderate with a smoother sea than we have had.
2	6	1	N E by E.			
3	5					
4	2	1				
5	3	1				Pleasant throughout the night sound several times this day, and got ground, from which we conclude that we are to the westward of Maxima, as by the directions if we were to the Eastward of it in this Latitude we should have no bottom.
6	5			S E.		
7	2	1	E N E.			
8	3	1				
9	3	1				Ends calm and rainy — No Obsv. —
10	4					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2	1	E by N	N by E.		
2	2	1				
3	4					
4	2					
5	2	1				
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Transverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W.
N E by E.	23.	12.8	—	19.1	
E N E.	24.	9.2	—	22.2	
E by N.	14.	2.7	—	13.7	
	61.	24.7	—	55.2	64.

Lat. 30° 53' 25"

N. 31° 18'

Long. 128° 30' 14"

E. 129° 34'

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Wednesday July 15 <sup>th</sup>
1	2	1	N by W.	N N E.		Begins with pleasant weather At 8 P.M. tack'd Ship to the Southward At 4 A.M. tack'd Ship to the Northward At 6 A.M. the Island of Maxima was seen and the Gotta Islands at the same time bearing N N E. dis. 10 Leagues, At meridian the Island of Maxima bore E N E. dis. 3 Leagues. Maxima is a high Island & very uneven, as are several of the Gotta Islands.
2	3					
3	3	1	N N W.	N E.		
4	4					
5	5	1	N N by W.			Lat. Obs. 31° 55' N.
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	2	1	E S E.			
9	2	1				
10	3		S E by E.			
11	3					
12	4					
1	5		S E by S.			
2	5	1				
3	5	1	South.			
4	6					
5	5		N E.	S S E.		
6	5	1				
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

H K H Courses Minutes <sup>P</sup><sub>u</sub>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

SE by E. NE by E

SE

SE by E

Calm

Remarks on Thursday July 16.

Begins with very pleasant weather  
But a head wind.  
At 6 P.M. the Island of Maxima bore  
N.W. dis. 8 Leagues, stood to the South<sup>d</sup>  
and East<sup>d</sup>. At midnight at which time  
we tack'd and stood to the North<sup>d</sup> but  
it soon fell away calm and continued so  
In the morning saw the Islands of Cosique  
and St. Clara the former bearing East  
and the latter S.E. dis. 8 Leagues.  
We think Point Jambo which is near the  
entrance of Tangasacca harbour is to  
be seen. But we have it quite Calm.

Lat Obs. 31. 47. N.

Which is the Lat of Cosique.

H K H Courses Minutes <sup>P</sup><sub>u</sub>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

NE

Variab

Remarks on Friday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins and continues Calm the great-  
est part of this day. At 7 P.M. the Island  
of Cosique bore E.S.E. dis. 6 Leagues. At  
8 tack'd Ship to the Northward.  
At Meridian Cosique bore S.S.E. dis.  
8 Leagues.

Lat Obs. 32. 0. N.



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

N	K	H	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Saturday July 18.
1						<p>First part of this day, light Breezes and pleasant weather, saw several fishing boats standing in for the Land. At 7 P.M. Nambo point bore N.N.E. tack'd to the Westw. At midnight Tacked to the Eastward. —</p> <p>Middle and Latter parts, pleasant with little or no wind. At 6 A.M. two fishing boats came along side from which we purchased fish. —</p> <p>At Meridian the main Island bore from N. to E by S. —</p> <p>Lat. 32. 6 N.</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

N	K	H	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Sunday July 19.
						<p>Begins calm. At 2 P.M. took a light breeze from the Northw. stood in for the Land. at 5 found we were in a Bay to the Eastw. of Nangasacca, saw steep rock &amp; Nambo Point bearing W.N.W. stood in for the land till 7. then tack'd and stood to the Westw. At midnight the wind hauled to the East. rounded Nambo point, in the Morning the wind hauled to the S.E. stood in for the north Cewallas. —</p> <p>At meridian hoisted 20 different Colours. —</p>



# Journal of a Voyage from Batavia towards Japan.

W. N. H. Courses Winds <sup>D</sup>u.

Remarks on Monday July 20.

At 1 P.M. came abreast the North  
Cavallas saluted with 9 Guns. At the  
Dantenburg point we again saluted with  
9 Guns. At 2 P.M. two upper Banayres  
of Custom House Officers came on board  
whom we saluted with 9 Guns, when  
abreast the Watch Towers we fired  
two salutes of 9 Guns each, and at  
3 P.M. came to anchor in the roads  
of Nagasacky, saluted the City with  
13 Guns.



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

H.K.K. Courses	Winds	Remarks
		on Friday Nov. 6. 1861. Begins pleasant. In the Morning unmored at the Patenburg, and at 10 A.M. weighed anchor and came out with a small breeze from about N.N.W. —

H.K.K. Courses	Winds	Remarks
		on Saturday Nov. 7. This 24 hours commences with very unsteady breezes. At 2 P.M. passed the North end of the North Cavalry Middle part moderate breezes and pleasant.  Latter part cloudy moderate weath- er. At Meridian the Island of Maxima bore N.W. distant about 4 Leagues. —



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan to Batavia.

H. K. M. Courses Winds				Remarks on Sunday Nov. 8 <sup>th</sup>																												
1	1		SW. North.	This Day commences with moderate breezes, and thick weather - At 6 P.M. the Island of Maxima bore North distant eight Leagues from which I take my departure, it being in Lat 32. N. and Long. 129. 10 E. Latter part squally. At 10 A.M. double reefed the Topsails -																												
2	1	1																														
3	2	1																														
4	3																															
5	3																															
6	3																															
7	4	1	NE.																													
8	4	1																														
9	3	1																														
10	3																															
11	3																															
12	2	1																														
1	2	1		<table> <tr> <th colspan="5">Traverse Table.</th> <th colspan="2">Lat of Max. 32</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Course</th> <th>Dis</th> <th>N</th> <th>S</th> <th>E</th> <th>W</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <td>SW. 98</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>69.3</td> <td></td> <td>69.3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>is 81.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Traverse Table.					Lat of Max. 32		Course	Dis	N	S	E	W		SW. 98			69.3		69.3							is 81.	
Traverse Table.					Lat of Max. 32																											
Course	Dis	N	S	E	W																											
SW. 98			69.3		69.3																											
					is 81.																											
2	2		NE.																													
3	1	1																														
4	3																															
5	4																															
6	5	1																														
7	6	1																														
8	6	1																														
9	7																															
10	7	1																														
11	8	1																														
12	9																															

H K M Courses Winds				Remarks on Monday Nov 9. ~
1	8		SW. NNW.	This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and fine weather. At 5 P.M. furled the Mainsail - Middle part fresh breezes and heavy Sea, which with the heavy cargo the Ship has in. causes her to labour. and Ship more water than she has before, this Voyage. Latter part more moderate.
2	8			
3	8			
4	8	1		
5	8	1		
6	8	1		
7	8			
8	7			
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			
1	8			Lat Obs. 28. 48 N.
2	8			
3	7	1		Traverse Table
4	8			
5	8			Lat 30. 27
6	8			2. 1/2
7	7	1		Course Dis N S E W. N. 28. 15
8	7	1		SW. 188. ~ 132.9 ~ 132.9
9	7	1		30.1
10	7	1		102.9
11	7	1		Long 127. 49.
12	7			1. 57.
				Lat 117. E 125. 52
				My Lat by Acc and Obs. differing very materially I cannot allow the Ship so far to the West as the courses give, by 30 miles.



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 10.
1	7	1	SW	NNE		Begins with moderate breezes and cloudy weather.
2	7	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	1				Middle and latter parts moderate, and as usual in these Seas thick weather.
7	6	1				
8	7	1				
9	6	1				
10	5	1				No Obs.
11	6	1				
12	5	1				
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
SW	133		94		94
				105	

Lat. 28.48.  
 1. 34.  
 N. 27.14  
 Long. 125.52.  
 1. 45.  
 E. 124.7

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 11.
1	5	1	SW	NNE		Commences with moderate breezes, -
2	5	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				Middle part moderate. At 3 AM.
5	5	1				hailed up the Foresail & sounded
6	6	1				in 70 Fathoms of Water.
7	6	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				At 10 AM saw an Island bearing
10	7	1				SW by W distant 6 Leagues, which
11	7	1				we suppose to be one of those off
12	6	1				the NE part of Formosa.
1	7	1				No Obs.
2	7	1				
3	5	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis	N	S	E	W
SW	144		101.8		101.8
WSW	15		5.7		13.9
	159		107.5		115.7

Lat. 27.14.  
 1. 47.  
 N. 25.27  
 Long. 124.7.  
 2. 7.  
 E. 122.



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Thursday Nov <sup>r</sup> 12.
1	6		W S W.	E N E.		Begins with fresh breezes & Cloudy.
2	6					At 6 P.M. saw a long point make
3	6					out from Formosa supposed it to
4	6					be the North point of the Island bea.
5	6					ring S S W & distant 6 Leagues.
6	6					double reefed the F & M. Topsails.
7	7	1				At 12 sounded in 45 fathoms Wat
8	7	1				er
9	7	1				
10	4					
11	7					
12	7					Latter part fresh breezes & Cloudy.
1	2					
2	1	1	N E.			
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	7	1	W S W			
8	8					
9	7					
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Latt Obs<sup>n</sup> 25. ~ N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Friday Nov <sup>r</sup> 13.
1	9		W S W.	N E.		Comes in with fresh breezes & Cloudy
2	9	1				At 1/2 past 2 P.M. saw the Island of
3	9	1				Onkoe bearing W by N. distant 6
4	9					or 7 Leagues At 4. it bore N. N. W.
5	8	1				dist. 5 Leag.
6	8	1	S W by W			At 7 A.M. saw the coast of China
7	8		S W.			bearing from N by W to N by N.
8	6					distant 7 or 8 Leagues.
9	6					At 10 A.M. set steering Sails.
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	4	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3		S W by S.			
12	3					

Latt Obs<sup>n</sup> 23. 28. N.

Traverse Table.					
Course	Dis	N.	S.	E.	W.
W S W.	45				
S W by W.	9				
S W	70				
S W by S	6				
	130				



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan to Batavia.

H. K. H. Courses Winds L. Remarks on Saturday Nov. 14.  
 1 4 1 SSW NE. Begins with moderate breezes.

2 4 1  
 3 5 1  
 4 5 1  
 5 5 1  
 6 6 1  
 7 5 1  
 8 5 1 SSW East. Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant.  
 9 5 1 Latter part fine breezes & cloudy weather -  
 10 5  
 11 4  
 12 3 1  
 1 8 1  
 2 0  
 3 0  
 4 0  
 5 0 1  
 6 0  
 7 0  
 8 0  
 9 0  
 10 10  
 11 10  
 12 9  
 Lat Obs. 21.4. N.

Traverse Table.				
Course	Dist.	N.	S.	E. W.
SSW	36			
S by W	133			
	169			

H. K. H. Courses Winds L. Remarks on Sunday Nov. 15.

1 0 SSW E NE. Begins with fine breezes & cloudy weather. At 4 p.m. took in fore Top Mast.  
 2 0 Steering Sail & hauled the Mainail.  
 3 0 Being in the Lat of the Dratas Shoal we kept a good look out for it, but did not see it. supposed we passed it to the Eastward.  
 4 0 Middle part thick weather, reefed the  
 5 8 1 Top sails -  
 6 8 1 Latter part moderate.  
 7 8 1  
 8 9  
 9 9  
 10 0 S by S.  
 11 9  
 12 9  
 1 8  
 2 8  
 3 8  
 4 8  
 5 7 1  
 6 8 1  
 7 0  
 8 0  
 9 8 1  
 10 9  
 11 8 1  
 12 7  
 Lat Obs. 18.27 N.

Traverse Table.				
Course	Dist.	N.	S.	E. W.
SSW	70			
S by S	126			
	205			



# Journal of Voyage from Japan towards Batavia

H	N	M	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Monday Nov 16.
1	7	1	SW by S	ESE.		Begins with fine breezes & Cloudy
2	8	1				
3	7	1				
4	6	1				
5	5	1	SW by S			Middle & Latter parts light breezes
6	5	1		SE.		and pleasant.
7	4	1	SW by S			
8	3	1				
9	5	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				
1	3	1				
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	3	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				

Latt Obs. 16. 24 N.

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis.	N.	S.	E.	W.
SW by S	113				
SW by S	10				
	123.				

We must have been in a strong southerly Current this 24 hours. the Courses steered not giving her southing enough, by 20 Miles. --

H	N	M	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 17.
1	7	1	SW by S	NE.		Begins with fine breezes. At 8 P.M.
2	7	1				being up with the N. end of the Maccles
3	6	1				field Bank. sounded but got no bottom
4	6	1				with 100 fathoms line.
5	6	1				At midnight sounded again, but got
6	7	1				no bottom, we therefore conclude we
7	6	1				are to the Eastward of it. --
8	6	1				
9	4	1				
10	5	1				
11	6	1				
12	7	1				
1	8	1				
2	8	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	6	1	SW.			
6	7	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	7	1				
11	8	1				
12	8	1				

Traverse Table.

Course	Dis.
SW by S	108.
SW.	61.
	169.



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan tow<sup>d</sup> Batavia

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 18.

Commences squally with rain

Middle & Latter parts moderate & pleasant.

Latt Obs. 13.30 N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis
WSW.	11
SW.	98
	109. -

Remarks on Thursday Nov 19.

Begins with moderate breezes and fine weather.

Middle & Latter parts as above

Latt Obs. 11.53 N.

## Traverse Table.

Course	Dis
SW.	113.



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

H	M	Hours	Winds	L <sup>o</sup>	Remarks on Friday Nov <sup>r</sup> 20
1	6		SW.	NE.	This 24 hours begins cloudy. At 2 p.m. saw the Southern Islands on the Paracel Bank. bearing West distant about 5 Leagues. At 4 P.M. took a heavy squall. with much rain.
2	6		SSW		
3	6				
4	4	1			
5	4		SW.		
6	3		SSW.		
7	2	1	South		
8	3				
9	3				
10	3	1			
11	4	1			At 9 A.M. saw Pulo Sapata bearing South. dist. 5 Leagues. At 12 the Island bore NE by N. dis. 7 Leagues.
12	5	1			
1	4				We did not see, in passing this Island to the Eastward any shoal or danger as mentioned by some English Navigators which we must have seen had there been any, as there was a very considerable sea running.
2	3	1			
3	6				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7	1	SW by S.		
7	8	1			
8	7		SW.		
9	6				
10	6	1	South		
11	7				
12	7				

Latt. 9.47. N.

H	M	Hours	Winds	L <sup>o</sup>	Remarks on Saturday Nov <sup>r</sup> 21.
1	8	1	SW by W.	NE.	This day begins squally.
2	8				
3	8				
4	7	1			
5	8	1			
6	9	1			
7	9		SW.		Latter part cloudy. At 6 A.M. saw Pulo condore, bearing N.W. distant 10 Leagues. Set fore Top Mast and Lower Steering sails.
8	8	1			
9	8				
10	7				
11	8				
12	6	1			
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6	1			
5	7				
6	8				
7	8				
8	7				
9	7	1	SW by S.		
10	8				
11	8	1			
12	9				

Latt Obs. 7.44. N.



# Journal du Voyage from Japan towards Batavia:

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Sunday Nov 22
1	8	1	SW by S.	E N E.		Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. -
2	9	1				
3	9	1				
4	10	1				
5	9	1				
6	9	1				Middle part fresh breezes and Pleasant. -
7	9	1				
8	9	1				
9	9	1				
10	9	1				Latter part pleasant -
11	8	1				
12	9	1				
1	9	1				
2	9	1				
3	8	1				Latt. by Obs. 5. 12 North:
4	8	1				
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	7	1				
8	6	1				
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	6	1				
12	7	1				

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Monday Nov 23.
1	7	1	S S W.	E S E.		This day begins pleasant at 1 P.M. sounded in 45 fathoms muddy bottom. At 6 squally took in sail.
2	6	1	SW by S.			
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	5	1				
6	6	1				Middle part pleasant. Got the main Top Gallant Sail.
7	3	1				
8	2	1				
9	0	1				
10	1	1				
11	4	1				Latter part squally wind all round the compass.
12	4	1				
1	3	1				
2	2	1				
3	3	1				No Obs. -
4	4	1				
5	4	1	S S W.			
6	4	1	S by W.			
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	0	1				
12	5	1	S by E.	S by W.		



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia

N	K	J	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 24.
1				Calm.		Commences with showers At 2 P.M.
2						Saw Pulo Simon, bearing S by W. distant
3	1	1	SE.	SE		7 or 8 Leagues.
4	2					
5	2					
6	2		SE by E			
7	2		E SE	NE		Middle part moderate with rain, at
8	2	1				midnight sounded in 33 fathoms
9	2	1	SE by E			water, the SE part of Pulo Simon
10	2	1				bearing SSW distant 4 Leagues.
11	4	1				
12	5	1				
1	4					
2	5			Calm.		Latter part light breezes with rain,
3						at meridian Pulo Lore bore NW.
4						distant 9 Leagues.
5						
6						
7	2	1	SE.	N.		No Obs. -
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	3	1				
12	4	1				
N	K	J	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 25.
1	5	1	SE.	North.		Begins with moderate breezes and
2	7	1				cloudy weather. at 4. got steering
3	7					fails -
4	6	1				
5	6	1	SE 2 E			
6	7					At 4. it R. took a heavy squall which
7	7					obliged us to take in sail. -
8	6	1				
9	6	1				Latter part thick rainy weather.
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	5	1				This day compleats twelve months
1	4	1				since we left that land, where genuine
2	3	1				Freedom, and equal rights are the
3	3					order of the day. -
4	5					
5	6					
6	6					
7	5					
8	6	1				
9	7	1				
10	7		South.	E NE		
11	6	1				
12	6	1				

Note. When the writer of the above remark left America, on this voyage, <sup>neither</sup> that country, <sup>or himself</sup> knew ~~the~~ the blessings of a Jeffersonian administration; or he certainly would not have said any thing about "equal rights".

Feb. 6. 1804.



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Nov <sup>r</sup> 26
1	3		South.	NE.	This day begins with moderate breezes Middle part very moderate.
2	3		SSE & E		
3	4				
4	6				
5	5				
6	4				At 5 A.M. saw Pulo Koty. bearing SSW. distant 4 Leagues. At the same time saw 7 prows, to windward, standing down for us, being fearful of an attack, as the wind was very light, got all our guns loaded, and every thing ready to receive them. At meridian the van of the fleet being about 3 miles distant, hauled down their sails, and lay by for the rear to come up. which are 12 or 2 Miles astern.
7	2			N.N.W.	
8	2				
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	1	1			
12	1	1			
1	1	1	SSE & S.		
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2	1			
7	1	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1	ESE		
10	3				Lat <sup>d</sup> 0. 56 South.
11	4				
12	4				

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Nov <sup>r</sup> 27
1	2		SE.	W.N.W.	Begins very moderate. At 2 P.M. the fleet being in a body, all made sail, and appeared to be coming down for us, for about half an hour, when they all hauled down their sails, and lay by. And at dark we could not see them from deck. These prows appeared to be very large, some of them with two masts, and a top sail, and I have no doubt but what they were pirates.
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2	1		N.W.	
6	3				
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2				
10	3				
11	3				
12	5				
1	4	1			At 6 P.M. saw the Islands of Banca bearing S by N. distant 12 Leagues. Middle & latter parts winds variable and squally. At 10 A.M. saw the Island of Gaffer. bearing SSE. distant 10. Leagues. Saw several prows.
2	5	1		N.N.W.	
3	4	1			
4	3				
5	2	1			
6	3	1			
7	4	1			
8	5			S.W.	
9	6				
10	6				
11					
12					



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lu	Remarks on Saturday Nov <sup>r</sup> 28.
1	2	1	SSE	SW.		Begins moderate & pleasant At 6
2	2					PM Gaffer bore, SW 1/2 S distant
3	2	1				5 Leagues. And the NE point of Banca
4	2					SW. At 8 PM. tack'd Ship to the
5	2	1				Eastward. At 12. tack'd to the West.
6	3					
7	4		MSW.	South.		
8	3	1				
9	2	1	ESE			
10	3					
11	3					
12	4					
1	4	1	W by S.			
2	3	1				
3	3		West.			
4	2	1				
5	2					
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		ESE			
10	2					
11	2		E by S.			
12	2					

Later part pleasant. At 10 A.M. tack'd Ship to the Eastward. Saw the Shoals to the Northward and Westward of Gaper Island. distant about 3 Miles.

Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 2. 13 South.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lu	Remarks on Sunday Nov <sup>r</sup> 29.
1	2		SW by W.	SE by E.		This day begins pleasant. At 1 PM
2	1					tack'd Ship to the Westward At 6 PM.
3	1					Billiton bore SSE distant 12 Leagues
4	1	1				and the SE part of Banca. MSW. 12 or
5	2	1				13 Leagues distant. At 10 entered the
6	3		SW by S.	SE by S.		straits. with a light breeze from the
7	2	1				Southward & East.
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					At 3 A.M. took a light squall from the
11	3					Westward. At 5 A.M. set Top Gallant
12	2	1				& main sails. At 10 passed Middle Island
1	2	1				Ends thick with rain. At meridian
2	1	1				Middle Island bore NNE distant 5 Leag.
3	1	1				
4	2	1	S by W.	N.		
5						
6						
7						This morning at 7 O'clock. we saw a
8						very large Water spout. from a black
9			South.	W by N.		cloud which was driving towards the
10						Banca coast. The wind being very light
11						it was in sight 10 minutes. till it got
12						over the Land, when it broke.



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

H.	K.	M.	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Monday Nov 30.
1	5		South.	W S W.		Commences moderate, with thick weather. At 6 P.M. Sandy Island bore N.E. & distant 2 Leagues.
2	4	1				
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	1	1	S.			middle part light airs.
8	2					
9	1					
10						Latter part pleasant. Set steering Jails and Loyals. (or Federals).
11						
12						
1						Late Obs <sup>n</sup> 4. 3 South.
2	1	1	S. by E.	N. N. W.		
3	2					
4	2					
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	3					S. by E.
8	4					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1	S S W.			
12	4					

H.	K.	M.	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 1. 1800.
1	4		S S E.			This 24 begins & continues very moderate. At times quite calm with fine weather. -
2	5		S E by E.			
3	3	1	E S E.			
4	3	1				
5	1	1	S S E.			
6	1	1				
7						At 3 A.M. Set steering Jails. and Federals.
8						
9	1	1	S by E.			
10						
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1						Late Obs <sup>n</sup> 4. 35 South.
2						
3						
4						
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1				
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	3	1				
12	4					



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

H K M			Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 2
1	4	1	SSE.	WSW.		Begins pleasant. with a light Breeze. --
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4					
5	3					
6	3					
7	4	1	East.	SW by N		Latter part pleasant. At daylight saw Ceribon Mountain on Java bearing SSE.
8	6					
9	6					
10	5					
11	5					
12	4					
1	4					Lat Obs. 5° 41' South.
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
H K M			Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Thursday Dec 3.
1			S-SW.	W-NW.		Commences pleasant. At 4 P.M. saw Pulo Racket bearing S E distant 4 Leagues.
2						
3						
4	2	1				
5	3	1				
6	4	1				
7	5					At Midnight came to Anchor in 13 fathoms Water. Ceribon mountain bearing SE 2 S.
8	5	1				
9	3					
10	3					
11	2	1				
12	2	-				
1				WSW.		At Sun rise weighed Anchor and turned to Windward, in order to fetch Indramas -
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						Ends with light Winds.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1				East.		
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						



# Journal of a Voyage from Japan towards Batavia.

N	K	H	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Friday Dec <sup>r</sup> 4.
1			East.	N by E		<p>Begins with moderate breezes &amp; clear weather. Stood to the Eastward into Indramao Roads. in order to get information, respecting Batavia. we hoisted the signal Flag forward &amp; Dutch aft, as ordered before we left Batavia, but were not answered from the Fort, nor would any prows come near us. At 5 P.M. the Dutchmen being all a sleep or frightened, tack'd Ship and stood to westward.</p> <p>Latter part pleasant.</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	4		NNE.			
10	4					
11	4		SW by S	SW.		
12	5		WNW.			
1	3	1				
2	3					
3	2					
4	2					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

N	K	H	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> 5.
1						<p>Begins moderate &amp; pleasant. At 7 P.M. tack'd Ship to the Eastward. passed several prows.</p> <p>Latter part pleasant. saw a Brig to the Westward. &amp;c</p>
2						
3						
4						
5				N by W.		
6						
7	3		NNE.			
8	2	1	NNE.			
9	2					
10	2					
11	2		NNE.			
12	2					
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3						
4	4	1	WNW.	SE by E		
5	4	1				
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						



Journal of a voyage from Japan to Batavia

No	Course	Winds	Remarks
1			Begins with rain. Foggy and
2			a small sea. At 4 P.M. saw the Island
3			of Edam, bearing WSW. distant 42
4			leagues. At 7 P.M. to anchor with
5			the stream in Olathoms Water.
6			Edam bearing N by W. & Caraway
7			Point N by E.
8			At 6 A.M. weighed anchor and
9			made sail with the wind at ESE. Left
10			Leyden on the Starboard beam and
11			steered in to Batavia roads. At
12			1/2 past 11 Anchored in Batavia roads.
13			The Americans in port on the Ships
14			China Capt Kerr. Cleopatra Capt Blackston
15			Philadelphia Ships Smith Capt
16			Ring and Abner de Hamilton Capt
17			Wesley of Baltimore. Big Tiger
18			Capt Chas. Weston and Ketch The
19			Friends Capt Stuart of Salem.
20			
21			
22			



Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	K	Sh	Bar	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 6.
						Commenced moderate and pleasant at 6 A.M. the Ships Neptune Capt Jeffries and Chopta Capt Blackstone got under way and went to Sea.

H	K	Sh	Bar	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Thursday Jan 7.
1				W 8		Begins moderate and pleasant at 6 P.M. weighed anchor in company with Capt Street in the Dutch Ship Minerva. At 1 P.M. passed between the Island of Siam and Embay.
2						At 7. Took the ditch in Sea.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	4	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	4	1				Middle and latter part small breezes and pleasant weather.
1	5		6.42	W. NW		
2	5					
3	5					
4	4	1				Left only one American Ship in Batavia. Viz Ship Providence Capt Taylor of Philadelphia.
5	4					
6						
7						
8						
9			6.50			
10						
11						
12						



*Our Voyage from Batavia towards Salom.*

H	M	Sec	Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan 8.
1					Commences with fine breezes & pleasant weather. At 4 P.M. saw Pulo Rackat bearing N.E. & S. at 6 it bore N.E. & the point of Indramao S.E. distant 3 leagues
2					
3					
4	5	1	E by E	N.W. by N.	
5	5				
6	5		East.		Middle part squally with rain
7	5				
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				At 6 A.M. reefing sails. fine pleasant.
12	5				
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

H	M	Sec	Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Jan 9.
1			ESE	N.W. by N.	This day begins pleasant. At 6 P.M. the Island of Cariman Java bore N.E. distant 10 leagues
2					
3					
4					
5			East.	N.W. by S.	
6					Middle part squally At 2 A.M. took in stowing sails. —
7	4				
8	4	1	E by N.		
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				Latter part light winds and fine weather. Several prows in sight.
12	3				
1	4				
2	4				
3	3		East.	South.	
4	4				At Meridian Cariman Java bore W.N.W. distant 12 leagues. —
5					
6					
7					
8					
9				SSE.	
10					
11					
12					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	S	Sh	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Sunday Jan <sup>y</sup> 10.
1	2		E by N.	S E.		Commences moderate & smooth
2	2					At 4 P.M. light breezes set flying
3						sails At 1 P.M. the coast of Java
4	2	1	E by S.			bore from S by E to S by W. —
5	3					
6	2		E by S & S.			Midnight squally, took in the
7	2					light sails —
8	2	1				
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2	1				At meridian the Island of
2	2	1				Sulack bore N by E distant
3	2		E by N. S by S.			about 9 leagues. —
4	2					
5	3		N by E			
6	3					
7	3					
8	3		N by E & S E.			
9	2					
10	3					
11	2					
12	1					

H	S	Sh	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Monday Jan <sup>y</sup> 11.
1			S. E.	N by E.		Commences with light breezes
2						and pleasant. At 1 P.M. set fore
3						top mast staying sail. At 6 the
4						Island of Sulack bore N by E & about
5						9 leagues distant. & the coast of Java
6						bore from S by E to S S W.
7	2		South.	E S E.		
8	2		S by E.	E by S.		
9	1					
10	2		South.			
11	2					
12	2					Ends with small breezes. —
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	2		E by N.			
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H H S H hours			Winds	W.	Remarks on Sunday Jan. 12 <sup>th</sup>
1			SE.	S.M.	<p>Begins with light breezes and pleasant weather. At 3 P.M. set the stearing Sails. -</p> <p>At 6 P.M. fresh breezes took in stearing sail. -</p> <p>Commenced the Island of Madura from N.W. to S.E. -</p>
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	2		SE & E		
8	2		ESE		
9	4				
10	5				
11	6		East		<p>Commenced the Island of Madura from N.W. to S.E. -</p>
12	6				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6					
7					
8			by S. S.M.		
9					
10					
11					
12					

H H S H hours			Winds	W.	Remarks on Wednesday Jan. 13
1					<p>This 24 hours begins with moderate breezes &amp; a smooth sea.</p> <p>It being moderate, at dark cast the Ketch off and lay on, and off till 12. when the wind freshning we hoist the Mizzen Sep Sail to the mast, in order to keep with the Ketch. But at day light find we are to leeward of the usual passage between Madura and Respondi. hauled by the Wind and stood to the Westward but the Wind being light, and the Current strong, we gain very little</p> <p>At 11 A.M. Sailed Ship.</p>
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	4		E by S. W by N.		
8	3	1			
9	3				
10					
11	2	1			<p>West.</p>
12	2	1			
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					



# Journal of Ship Margaret from Batavia to<sup>a</sup> Salem.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Jan <sup>y</sup> 14.
---	---	---	---------	-------	--

1					
2					
3					
4					
5				West.	Begins very moderate. At 3
6					P.M. finding the Current setting
7					us to Leeward very fast, came
8					to Anchor in 27 fathoms
9					Water. —
10					
11					
12					

1					
2					
3				NE.	At 5 <sup>th</sup> A.M. weighed anchor
4					with a small breeze from the
5					Southward & Westward, and
6					stood by the Wind to the West
7					but at 9 A.M. it being almost
8					calm, came to anchor again. —
9					
10					
11					
12					

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> 15.
---	---	---	---------	-------	--

1					
2					
3					
4					
5					Commences pleasant at 2 P.M.
6					got under way, with the wind
7					from the Northw <sup>th</sup> & Westward at
8					3 finding the Ketch going to
9					Leeward very fast, came too tho
10					we were able to more than stem
11					the Current.
12					

Middle part very pleasant.

1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					At 7 A.M. came along side 4
9					small prows, with Turtle, which
10					they had taken the preceding
11					Night, on a small Island about 1
12					Mile distant called the Brothers,
					we purchased of these fellows (who
					appeared very civil.) 5 Turtle some
					of which would weigh 300 lbs for
					the trifling sum of 4 Spa Dolls.



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H K JH Courses Winds Tu. Remarks on Saturday Jan 16.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

Begins pleasant. At 1/2 past 1 P.M. got under way in Co with the Ketch, sent the pinnace a head to sound between two Islands called the Brothers, which passage we went thro without any difficulty. At 4 P.M. bore away and at 5. entered the passage between Respondi. & Hog Islands. at 6 we were clear with a fine breeze running over for the Straights of Bally. -

Middle part small breezes.

At Meridian the N E part of Java bore W S W. & the NW point of Bally S S W. -

H K JH Courses Winds Tu. Remarks on Sunday Jan 17.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

Commences pleasant. Standing in for the Straights At 3 P.M. took a squall from the South & stood to the West. At 7 took a squall from the west. -

Middle part light breezes.

Latter part pleasant with a fresh breeze from the South. Tack'd several times off and on.



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	L <sup>w</sup>	Remarks on Monday Jan 18.
1						<p>Begins with a fresh squall from the South. At 2 P.M. entered the Straights of Bally with a strong Current setting to the South. At 4 P.M. saw the Ships Neptune &amp; Cleopatra coming out of Palembang roads. At 7 P.M. came to Anchor in Palembang roads in 7 fathoms. We were under considerable apprehension for some time that the Current would have set out the Straights as it was quite calm. But fortunately a breeze sprung up which enabled us to run back again after passing it. At 11 heard several Guns of distress fired from the Bally coast, which we were induced to think must proceed from the Ketch, as she was some way astern at night. immediately Capt Derby &amp; 6 Men set off in the Pinnace. At one returned with the disagreeable tidings of the Ketch being on shore, with the rapid.</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						<p>Commences pleasant. The Capt &amp; Crew of the Margaret still on board the Ketch, getting out her Water Casks, Spars and every thing that would lighten the Ketch per about decks and about 300 bags Coffee. At 10 P.M. they came on board the Ship with agreeable Information of having got the Ketch off at about 7 O'clock without the least injury tho she lay in a very dangerous situation.</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	L <sup>w</sup>	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 19.
1						<p>Commences pleasant. The Capt &amp; Crew of the Margaret still on board the Ketch, getting out her Water Casks, Spars and every thing that would lighten the Ketch per about decks and about 300 bags Coffee. At 10 P.M. they came on board the Ship with agreeable Information of having got the Ketch off at about 7 O'clock without the least injury tho she lay in a very dangerous situation.</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						



Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	K	H	Lowess	Winds	W.	Remarks Wednesday Jan 20
---	---	---	--------	-------	----	--------------------------

1						Begins pleasant. At 6 P.M. the Ketch Anchored. in the Roads. — — — —
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Thursday. Friday &  
Saturday. employed in  
Wooding Watering & procure  
ing Stock. for Ship & Brig..



# Ship Margaret from Batavia to <sup>the</sup> Salem:

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Sunday Jan 24 <sup>th</sup>
1						<p>Begins moderate with Rain            At 5 P.M. weighed Anchor with            a light breeze. but a favourable            Current. our people having pre-            viously got the Ketch under way.            We saluted the Fort with 7 guns            middle part light breezes.</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						<p>Latter very little Wind. At mere-            dian the S.E. point of Java bore            S.W. by S. —————</p>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Monday Jan 25.
						<p>Commences with fresh Breezes            At 1 P.M. felt a violent shock of            an earthquake. the S.E. point of            Java then bearing about W.N.W.            3 or 4 leagues distant. At first            we all thought the Ship had struck            tho upon recollection the trembling            was very different from what it            would have been had she struck.            Middle part squally with Rain            At 4 A.M. Close reefed the Top sails            at 8 A.M. Handed the Fore sail &amp;            Fore &amp; Mizzen Top sails. &amp; lay by            with our head to the Southward, abt            10. the Ketch being to Leeward were            round. which induced us to bare            away. &amp; presently after we saw            her Colours in the main rigging            Union down. At 1/2 past 10 hailed.            When Capt Stuart informed us that            he had sprung a Leak. and that            he could not keep her free on the            other tack. being weak handed as</p>

number of his people sick & that morning he had  
 several one. We hauled too with our head to  
 the Northward. Bore with very strong breezes  
 and a heavy sea. steven only knows what the  
 event will be. —

up N.E. of N.W.



# Ship Margaret from Botouia towards Salem.

H K H Courses Winds Tu Remarks on Tuesday Jan 26.

1			up S off S.W.		Begins with fresh Gales. At 4 P.M.
2			up N.W. off N.E.		wore Ship —
3					
4					
5			up S.W. off S.		Middle part more moderate at
6					1 A.M. heard the report of 2 Gun
7					from the Ketch. Wore Ship & stood
8					to the Northw. at 2 came abreast
9					of her found her standing to the
10					Northw. At 6 A.M. saw the Peak
11					of Bally bearing N. distant 15
12					Leagues. At 8 wore Ship to the South
1					
2			up N.W. off N.E.		Latter part fresh breezes. At 10 A.M.
3					spoke the Ketch. found that her leak
4					was on the Larboard side as she
5					leaked none with her Larboard tacks
6					on board.
7					
8			up S.W. off S. —		Ends pleasant under very short sail
9					on A.C.T. of the Ketch. —
10					
11					
12					

H K H Courses Winds Tu Remarks on Wednesday Jan 27.

1	3		South.	N.W.	Begins with fresh breezes & pleas.
2	3				At 4 P.M. the Ketch wore Ship &
3	3				we at the same time wore round &
4	3				stood for her. At 6 spoke her Capt
5	2		N.E.		Stuart informed. he could not
6	2				keep her free on the other tack.
7	2				
8	2		N.E.		Middle part moderate & pleas.
9	2				
10	2				Latter part moderate. At 11 A.M.
11	2		N.E.		the Capt. Carpenter & 2 hands
12	2	1	N.E.		went on board the Ketch. to assist
1	1	1			in stopping her leaks. found the prin.
2	1	1			cipal ones under her Larboard quar.
3	1	1			ter badge, which they stopped. they
4	1	1			hoisted out one of her Pumps. which
5	2				was choked by the Coffers breaking
6					through the dunnage & running
7					into the Pump well.
8					
9					It is a little remarkable that this
10					Day we fell in with & picked up a
11					steering sail boom that we lost off
12					the main Top sail yard in the Gale of
					Monday last. —



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	K	JK	Courses	Minds	L	Remarks on Thursday Jan <sup>y</sup> . 28.
1			NNE	NW		Begins moderate. with a very heavy
2						swell from the West <sup>d</sup> At 7 P.M. the
3						Ketch was in a condition to ware
4						round to the South <sup>d</sup> & stand on all night.
5						Middle part pleasant.
6						
7	2	1				Latter part pleasant. At 6 a.M. the
8	2		S by W			Peak of Bally born N.W. distant
9	2		S by W.			out 20 Leagues from which I take my
10	2					departure it being in the Lat <sup>d</sup> of
11	2					& Long of 115° 36' E.
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	3			NNW.		
4	3					Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 9° 30' south.
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					I judge the Ship at meridi-
8	3					-an to be in 116° — E.
9	3		SM.			
10	3		SSE.			
11	3					
12	3					

H	K	JK	Courses	Minds	L	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> . 29.
1	3		S by S.	NW.	1.	Begins with moderate Breezes
2	3					& pleasant weather.
3	3					
4	3					Middle part pleas <sup>t</sup>
5	3					
6	3					Latter part moderate the Ship
7	2					under Fore & Main Top sails with the
8	2	1				Mizen Top sail to the mast. —
9	2	1				
10	2					
11	2					Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 10° 12' S.
12	1	1				
1	2					
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	3					Dis. 61 Miles. Long. 115° 42'
5	3					
6	2	1		N by W		
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia to<sup>s</sup> Salem.

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Saturday Jan 30.
1	2	1	SSW <sup>2</sup> W	W by N	1	Begins with moderate breezes & pleasant. At 6 P.M. spoke the Ketch, found she had lost a Man.
2	2	1	SSW	West.		
3	2	1	SSW			
4	2	1	SSW			Middle part moderate.
5	2	1	SSW by S			
6	2	1	SSW			
7	2	1	SSW <sup>2</sup> W			Latter part squally with Rain At 8 A.M. double reefed the Top Sails. Ends with fresh breezes.
8	2	1				
9	2	1				
10	2	1	SSW			Lat Obs <sup>a</sup> 11° 5 S.
11	2	1	SSW			
12	2	1	SSW			
1	2	1	SSW by S			Dis 57 M. Long. 115° 19 E.
2	2	1	SSW			
3	2	1	SSW			
4	2	1	SSW by S			
5	2	1	SSW			
6	2	1	SSW			
7	2	1	SSW			NW by N
8	2	1	SSW			
9	2	1	SSW			
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	2	1				

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Sunday Jan 31
1	2	1	S by W	W by S		Begins with fresh breezes & Cloudy At 5 P.M. handed the Fore Top Sail -
2	2	1	S by W	W by S		
3	1	1	S by W	W by S		
4	2	1	S by W	W by S		Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant. Ship under short Sail. -
5	1	1	S by W	W by S		
6	1	1	S by W	W by S		
7	1	1	S by W	W by S		Lat Obs <sup>a</sup> 11° 42 S.
8	1	1	S by W	W by S		
9	1	1	S by W	W by S		
10	1	1	S by W	W by S		Dis 32 M. Long. 115° 11 E.
11	1	1	S by W	W by S		
12	1	1	S by W	W by S		
1	2	1	S by W	W by S		
2	2	1	S by W	W by S		
3	1	1	S by W	W by S		
4	1	1	S by W	W by S		
5	1	1	S by W	W by S		
6	1	1	S by W	W by S		
7	1	1	S by W	W by S		
8	1	1	S by W	W by S		
9	2	1	S by W	W by S		
10	2	1	S by W	W by S		
11	2	1	S by W	W by S		
12	2	1	S by W	W by S		



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

Remarks on Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 1. 1802.

H	S	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	SW	WNW	Begin with moderate breezes and
2	1	NE		hazy. At 1 PM. wore round to the
3	1			Northward in order that the Ketch
4	1			might stop a leak on the Starboard
5	1			side. At 6 wore to the Southward.
6	1			At 7 PM. took a heavy squall from
7	1	WSW	SW	the Westward. At 10 we had a very sev-
8	2	SEW		er squall. took in the Fore & Mizzen
9	2			Sails & lay by. At 11 it being very
10	2	SW		dark & blowing hard lost sight of
11		by up SW off		the Ketch's light. and did not see
12		S. drift 12 knots		her again till day light. she was
1				then on considerable distance off
2				on our weather bow.
3				Ends with fresh breezes.
4				Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 11° 50' S.
5				Long. 115° 11' E.
6	3	SW by S	WNW	
7	2			
8	2			
9	2			
10	2			
11	1	SSW		
12	1			

Remarks on Tuesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 2.

H	S	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	1	SW	West	This day begins with fresh breezes
2	1			At 3 PM. took in the main top sail
3	1			At 5 bore down to the Ketch. and
4	1			wore round with our head to the
5	1			Northward.
6	3	SE		Middle part of day moderate
7		up NW by N off N		1 PM. wore Ship to the South
8				
9		up NW by N off N		
10				
11				rather hot pleasant Sat Mizzen
12				up sail & Sails.
1		up SW off South		Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 12° 15' S.
2	1			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2	SSW		Long. 115° 26' E.
6	2			
7	2			
8	2	SW		
9	3	SSW		
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			



# Ship Margaret from Salavida towards Salina.

H	N	H	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Wednesday Feb 13.
1	3	1	SSW.	West.		Commences with fresh breezes & pleas
2	4					At 9 P.M. hoisted Mizzen Top sail
3	4	-				
4	3					
5	2	1				
6	2	1				Middle part pleasant. At 20 M.
7	1	1				set the Mizzen Top sail. -
8	2					
9	2					
10	1	1				Ends with fresh breeze.
11	1	1	SSW.			
12	2					Lat 13° 13' 10 S.
1	2					
2	2					
3	1	1				Dis. 53 M. Long. 115° 23 E.
4	2					# 11
5	2					
6	2		SE.			
7	2					
8	2		SE.			
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1	1				

H	N	H	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Thursday Feb 14.
1	2		SE.	West.		Begins with fresh breezes & pleasant weather.
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2		SE.			Middle & latter parts fresh breezes & pleasant weather.
7	2		SE.			
8	2					
9	2	1	SSW.			Lat 14° 15' 7 S.
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2		SE.			Dis. 51 M. Long. 115° 20 E.
2	2					# 11
3	2					
4	3					
5	3	1				
6	2	1	SSW.			
7	2					
8	2					
9	2		SSW.			
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Friday Feb. 5 <sup>th</sup>
1	2		S.S.W.	West.		This day begins with much wind. at 4 More round to the Northward. At 10 P.M. wore to the Southward. —
2	2					
3	2					
4	2		East.			
5	2		North.			Midnight moderate breeze & pleasant weather. —
6	2					
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				Lands moderate with Rain.
10	2	1	South.			
11	4					
12	4					
1	4		S.S.W.			No Obs. —
2	4					
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1	W. by N.			Compu. Lat. 14° 40' N. Long. — 115° 36' E.
6	2	1	S.S.W.			
7	1	1				
8	1	1				
9	1	1				
10	2					
11	2	1	S. by E.			
12	1					

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	u.	Remarks on Saturday Feb. 6 <sup>th</sup>
1	1	1	S.W. by S.	W. by N.		Begins with moderate breezes and thick weather. At 6 P.M. tack'd to the Westward.
2	1	1				
3	1	1	S.S.W.	West.		
4	1					
5	1		South.			Midnight & latter part light breezes & pleasant weather. —
6	1	1				
7	1	1	West.	S. by W.		
8						
9						No Obs. —
10			South.			
11	1					
12	1					
1	1					Compu. Lat. 14° 51' S. Long. 115° 21' E.
2	1	1	S.S.W.			
3	1					
4						
5						
6						
7				S.S.W.		
8	1	1	W. by N.			
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					



*Ship Margaret from Boston towards Salem.*

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Feb 7 <sup>th</sup>
1	2		N S W	South.	Commences moderate with pleasant weather. —
2	2	1	N by S.		
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				Middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant. —
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	3	1	West.	S S W.	Latitude 14. 52 S.
12	3				
1	3		N. by N.		
2	3		N by N.		
3	3				
4	3				Long 77 N. Long. 114. 14 E.
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	3				
8	3	1			
9	3	1	N. by N.		
10	3	1			
11	3				
12	3				

H	M	S	Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday Feb 8 <sup>th</sup>
1	2	1	N by N.	S by W.	Begins moderate & pleasant.
2	2	1			
3	2	1	N. by N.		
4	3				Middle part pleasant.
5	3				
6	3		N. by N.		
7	3		N. by N.	S. W.	Latter part cloudy, still jogging under very short sail. On acct of the Letch. —
8	3				
9	3				
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	3				No Obs.
1	2	1	N. by N.		
2	2	1			
3	3		N. by N.		Per an Obs. of Sun & moon at 3 h. 42 M. P.M. The Long is 114. 42 E.
4	3	1	N. by N.		
5	3		N. W.		
6	2	1			Latitude 14. 29 S.
7	2		N. by N.	West.	
8	2				
9	2		N. by N.		Long 113. 13 E.
10	2				
11	2		N. W.		
12	2				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	L <sup>u</sup>	Remarks on Tuesday July 9 <sup>th</sup>
1	2		M.N.W.	SW.		Light Winds & Cloudy.
2	2	1				
3	1	1				
4	2	1				
5	2					Midnight light breezes.
6	2					
7	2	1	W by N.			Ends pleasant. —
8	2					
9	2	1				Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 13° 58' S.
10	2	1				
11	3		M.N.W.			
12	3					
1	2		N by N.	full & by		Dis 63 M. Long. 112° 17' E. <del>Lat 4</del>
2	3					
3	3		M.N.W.			
4	3					
5	3					
6	2					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	L <sup>u</sup>	Remarks on Wednesday July 10.
1	3		M.N.W.	SW.		This Day begins moderate.
2	4		W by N.			
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					Midnight fine Star light weather.
6	3					
7	3					Latter part pleasant, At 9 P.M. Capt Stuart came on board to receive his Letters, Papers, &c.
8	2	1				
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	1	1				Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 13° 25' S.
12	1	1				
1	2	1				Dis. 62 M. Long. 111° 24' E. <del>Lat 4</del>
2	2	1				
3	2	1	M.N.W.	full & by		
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2					
7	2		N.W. by W.			
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	3		N.W.			
12	3	1				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

Remarks on Thursday Sept 11.

H	L	H	courses	Winds	in	Remarks on Thursday Sept 11.
1	3		NW by W.	SW.		Commences pleasant. At 3 PM
2	3					the weather having a very good
3	2	1	NW by E.			appearance & the Ketch being
4	4	1				in as good a situation as circum-
5	5	1	NW.			stances would admit of. we bid
6	5	1				farewell to Capt Stuart, made
7	5	1				fair & left him astonishing fast.
8	5	1				
9	3	1	NW by N.			Midnight fine weather.
10	3	1				
11	3		NW by N.			at 4 AM Sacked to the Southward
12	3					& Eastward. at 6 saw the Ketch
1	3	1	NW by W.			from aloft. a long way to leeward
2	3	1	NW.	full by.		
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	3		S by E.			Lat Obs. 13. 85.
6	3	1				
7	4					
8	3	1				Dis 89. N. Long. 110. 12 E.
9	3	1				
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3					

Remarks on Friday Sept 12.

H	L	H	courses	Winds	in	Remarks on Friday Sept 12.
1	3		S by E	W by N		Begins moderate & pleasant.
2	4					
3	3					
4	2	1				
5	2	1				
6	2	1				middle & latter parts pleasant
7	2	1	S by N.			No Obs.
8	2	1	S by W.			
9	2					
10	2		SSW.			
11	2	1	SW.			
12	4	1	SW by S.			
1	4	1	S by W.	full by.		Dis 83. Long. 110. 7 E.
2	4	1				
3	5	1				
4	6	1				
5	6		SSW.			
6	4	1	SW by S.			
7	4					
8	3					
9	3		SW.			
10	3					
11	3					
12	2	1				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	h	h	Courses	Winds	h	Remarks on Saturday Feb 13.
1	1	1	S.W. by S.	W. by N.		Begins very moderate.
2	1	1				Middle calm.
3	1					Latter light air.
4	1					
5	1					
6	1		N. S. W.			
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					Lat Obs. 14. 15 S.
10	1					
11	1		S. W.			
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					Dis 20 Long. 109. 54 E.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	1		N. S. W.			
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

H	h	h	Courses	Winds	h	Remarks on Sunday Feb 14.
1	1		N. S. W.	South.		Begins, continues & ends very pleasant, with little or no wind.
2	1					Indeed <del>at</del> the rate we have gone on since leaving Batavia, is very trying to ones patience, as we have had nothing but strong adverse winds & calms.
3	1					
4	1	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	2					
8	2					
9	2		S. W.			
10	2		N. S. W.	Full & by		
11	2					
12	1	1				Lat Obs. 14. 15 S.
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					Dis 32 Long. 109. 24 E.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	1		N. by S.			
9	1					
10	2		N.			
11	2	1				
12	2	1				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Monday Feb 15.
1	1	1	W by S.	S by W.		Begins continues & ends with light breezes.
2	1					
3	1		W by N.			
4	1					
5	1					
6	1	1				Dr an Obs. of the moon &
7	1	1				Star Altair as an at 7. 31. 32
8	1	1				the Long. is 112. 12 E.
9	2					
10	2					Lat Obs. 14. 6 S.
11	3		W by S.	full S by		Dis 33. Long 109. 1 E.
12	2	1				
1	1	1				
2	2	1				
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	1		W.			Lat diff. considerably
6	1					from the Obs. Lat. I allow a N. & E.
7	1		N. W.			Current at the rate of 1/2 Knot per
8	1					Hour.
9	1		S by E.			
10	1	1				
11	1					
12	1					

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on Tuesday Feb 16.
1	2		N N W.	S W.		Commences moderate.
2	2					
3	3		W by N.			
4	3					
5	3		West.			
6	3					
7	3	1	W by S.	full S by		Middle & latter parts fine breeze and pleasant weather.
8	6					
9	6					
10	6	1				Lat Obs. 14. 6
11	5					Dis 107. Long 107. 17 E.
12	5	1				
1	4	1				
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	4	1				I allow for a current the same as yesterday.
5	4					
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	6	1				
10	7					
11	6		W by S.			
12	6					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	K	JH	Courses	Winds	Time	Remarks on Wednesday Sept 17.
1	6		W by S.	S by W		Begins. continues & ends with fine Breezes & pleasant Weather.
2	6					
3	6					
4	6	1				
5	7		W by S.			
6	7					Lat Obs. 14. 15 S.
7	6		W by S.			
8	6					
9	6		W by S.			
10	5	1				
11	5	1	W.			Dis. 137 miles. Long. 104. 57 E.
12	5	1				
1	5	1	W by S.	fully		
2	5	1				
3	4	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1	W.			
6	6					
7	6		W by S.			
8	6					
9	5		W by S.			
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

H	K	JH	Courses	Winds	Time	Remarks on Thursday Sept 18.
1	6		W by S.	S by W		Throughout the 24 hours. pleasant Breezes. tho far Westerly for the Trade or General Wind.
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	7					Lat Obs. 14. 35 S.
7	7	1				
8	7					
9	7	1				
10	6	1				
11	5					Dis 140 M. Long. 102. 35 E.
12	5	1				
1	3	1	W by S.	fully		
2	3	1				
3	4	1	W by S.			
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6		West.			
8	6					
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6	1	W by S.			
12	7					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Tw	Remarks on Friday Feb 19 <sup>th</sup>
1	7		WSW	South.		Begins with fresh breezes & Cloudy weather. At 6 P.M. It blowing rather fresh, and we being close on a wind with a considerable head sea. took in the Mizzen & Jib. and reef in each Top sail.
2	7					
3	7					
4	7		SW by W.	S by E.		
5	7					
6	7	1				Middle part more moderate let the reefs out. and set the Main Top Gallant sail.
7	7	1				
8	7					
9	6					
10	5					
11	6		WSW	full & f.		Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -
12	7					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					No Obs.
5	7					Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -
6	8					
7	8					
8	8	1	SW by W.			
9	8	1	SW by W.			
10	9					Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -
11	8	1				
12	9	~				

Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -

Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Tw	Remarks on Saturday Feb 20.
1	8	1	SW by W.	S by E.		Begins with fine breezes At 4 P.M. set the Main Top Gallant sail.
2	8	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8	1	WSW	SSE		
6	8	1				Middle & Latter part fine breezes and cloudy weather.
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	8	1				Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -
12	8	1				
1	8	1				
2	8	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -
10	8	1				
11	9	1				
12	9	~				

Latter part Winds fresh. handed the Main Top Gallant sail. and took a reef in the Top sails -



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	h	h	Courses	Winds	h	Remarks on Sunday Sept 21.
1	9		W.S. - S.E.S.	S.E.S.		Throughout this 24 hours fine Breezes, with pleasant weather. See steering sails -
2	9	1				
3	9	1				
4	9	1				
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	8	1				
1	8	1	W.S.	S.E.		Dis 197 M. Long. 93.20 E.
2	7	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	7	1				
6	6	1				
7	8	1				
8	9	1				
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	9	1				
12	9	1				

Lat Obs 17.55 S.

Dis 197 M. Long. 93.20 E.

H	h	h	Courses	Winds	h	Remarks on Monday Set 22.
1	8	1	West.	S.E.S.		Throughout this 24 hours fine Winds & weather. -
2	9	1				
3	9	1				
4	9	1				
5	9	1				
6	9	1				
7	10	1				
8	9	1				
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	9	1				
12	8	1				
1	9	1	W.S.	S.E.		Dis. 212 M. Long. 89.38 E.
2	9	1				
3	9	1				
4	9	1				
5	9	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	8	1				
12	8	1				

Lat Obs 18.23 S.

Dis. 212 M. Long. 89.38 E.



# Run Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Tuesday Feb. 23.
1	8	-	W. S. P.	S. by E.		This day fine breezes, and charming weather. Top Gallant Steering Gails & Fiedrals, set.  - alt Obs. 18. 59 E.
2	7	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	8	1	W. S. P.			
8	8	1		E. S. E.		
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	8	1				
12	9	1				
1	9	-				Dis 172 M. Long. 86. 40 E.
2	8	-				
3	7	-				
4	6	-				
5	6	-				
6	5	-				
7	5	-				
8	5	-				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	-				

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Wednesday Feb. 24.
1	7	1	W. S. P.	S. E.		Throughout this 24 hours fine Winds and weather.  At 8 H. 44 M. 56 S. alt. Obs. the Long. to be 86. 40 E.  Obs. alt. 19. 49. E.  Dis 193 M. Long. 83. 22 E.
2	7	-				
3	8	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	9	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	-				
1	8	-				
2	9	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	7	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	9	1				
11	8	1				
12	7	1				



Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Thursday Sept. 25 <sup>th</sup>
1	8	~	W by S.	S E.		This 24 hours fine Breezes & Pleasant weather. - Variation p <sup>r</sup> Morning Ampt. 1° 1' W.
2	7	1				
3	8					
4	7	1				
5	8					
6	8	~				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	9					
10	7	1				
11	8	~				
12	8	1				
1	8					Lat. Obs <sup>d</sup> . 20° 30' S.  Dis 188 M. Long. 80° 2' E.
2	7	1				
3	8					
4	8	~				
5	8	1				
6	8					
7	8					
8	8	~				
9	7	1				
10	7	~				
11	6	1				
12	6	~				

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Friday Sept. 26 <sup>th</sup>
1	7		W by S.	S E.		Begins pleasant. middle light squalls. Latter part pleasant Top & Vanant steering sails & Federal's set. -  Lat. 21° 10' S.  Dis. 193 M. Long. 76° 39'
2	7					
3	6					
4	6	1				
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7					
8	8	~				
9	6					
10	8	~				
11	7	1				
12	9	~				
1	9	1				
2	9	~				
3	6					
4	8	1				
5	8					
6	8	~				
7	9	1				
8	10	~				
9	9	1				
10	9	1				
11	9	1				
12	10	~				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	K	SH	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Saturday Feb. 27 <sup>th</sup>
1	8		West.	S E by E		<p>Throughout this 24 hours fine Breezes &amp; pleasant weather.</p> <p>D<sup>r</sup> on obs. at 8. 27.52" A.M. the Long is 77.26 E.</p> <p>Obs. Lat. 21. 26 S.</p> <p>Dis 205 M. Long. 73. ~ E.</p>
2	8					
3	8					
4	8	1				
5	8					
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	~				
9	8	1				
10	8	~				
11	8	~				
12	8	~				
1	8	1				
2	8					
3	9	~				
4	8					
5	8	1				
6	9					
7	9					
8	9	~				
9	9					
10	9					
11	8	1				
12	8					

H	K	SH	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Sunday Feb. 28.
1	8		West.	S E.		<p>Begins continues &amp; ends with fine breezes &amp; pleasant weather.</p> <p>At 8. 36 M. 16 S. p. on Obs. of Sun &amp; Moon the Long is 75. 10 E.</p> <p>Lat. 22. 9 S.</p> <p>Dis 196 M. Long. 69. 35 E.</p>
2	8	1				
3	8					
4	7	-				
5	8					
6	8					
7	9					
8	9					
9	10	~				
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					
1	8	1				
2	8	1				
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	8					
6	8	~				
7	8	~				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7					
11	7	1				
12	7	1				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Monday March 1 <sup>st</sup>
1	6		W 2 N.	East.		Throughout this day fine winds and weather.
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	7					
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7		West.			<p>Latt Obs.<sup>d</sup> 22° 19' S.</p> <p>Dis 165 M. Long. 66° 37' E.</p>
12	7	1				
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6					

H	K	JK	Courses	Winds	P	Remarks on Tuesday March 2 <sup>nd</sup>
1	6		W	East.		<p>This day moderate breezes and pleasant weather.</p> <p>At Evening Amplitude the Variation is 11° 14' West.</p> <p>Obs Latt. 22° 35' S.</p> <p>Dis 140 M. Long. 64° 8' East.</p>
2	6					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	7					
9	7	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1	W 2 N.			
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Wednesday March 3.
1	4		W 2 N.	East.		Throughout the 24 hours light breezes & pleasant weather.
2	3	1				Baria. p. 11.59 W.
3	3					do. 10.18 W.
4	3					
5	3					
6	3	~				
7	4					
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	~				
1	5	~				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	~				
5	4	1				
6	4	~				
7	4					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3	1				

Lat 22° 45' S.

Long 62° 25' E.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Thursday March 4.
1	3	1	W 2 N.	East.		This day commences moderate.
2	3	1				Baria. 11.27 W.
3	4					
4	4	~				
5	4	1				
6	5	~				Middle & latter part fine breezes & cloudy weather.
7	6					
8	6					
9	6		West.			
10	6					
11	6					
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	8	~				
11	7	1				
12	8	~				

Lat 23° 8' S.

Long 56° 50' E.



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Lu.	Remarks on Friday March 5 <sup>th</sup>
1	7		West	East.		This day begins Cloudy.
2	7	1				
3	7					
4	8	~				
5	7					Middle part frequent light squalls, and throughout the Night sharp Lightning from N. to East.
6	7	1				which induced us to think the wind would veer round into the N.E.
7	8	~				at 5 the wind came round and blew with fresh for a short time when it hauled back to the East again.
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7					
11	7	~				
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7	1	St. West.	N.E.		Ends pleasant.
5	7	1		East.		Lat Obs. 24° 10' S.
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					Dis 172 M. Long. 56° 54' E.
10	7	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	~				

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Lu.	Remarks on Saturday March 6 <sup>th</sup>
1	6		West.	E. by N.		Commences moderate & rainy.
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	7	~				Middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant.
7	5	1				
8	7	~				
9	6					
10	2	1	N. by W.	North.		Lat Obs. 24° 52' S.
11	4		West.			
12	4	~				
1	4					
2	5	~				Dis 132 M. Long. 54° 34' E.
3	5	1				
4	6	~				
5	5					
6	5			E. N. E.		
7	5	~				
8	6					
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	6					
12	6	1				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	H'	H''	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Sunday March 7.
1	5		West.	E. N. E.		Throughout this 24 hours very light winds & pleasant weather Variation of Sun & Moon. 13" 18". Do of Morn'g do - 13" 52.  Obs. Lat. 25" 26 S.  Dis 110 M. Long. 52" 43 E.  For the two or three days last past my Lat. p <sup>re</sup> ced <sup>d</sup> & Obs. have differed considerably. generally the bar made more southing than the other, whether this proceeds from a current, setting to the S. W. or whether it is owing to a bar helm, I am not certain. but rather think it proceeds from the latter cause.
2	4					
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	1				
6	3			East.		
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4	1				
10	5					
11	5					For the two or three days last past my Lat. p <sup>re</sup> ced <sup>d</sup> & Obs. have differed considerably. generally the bar made more southing than the other, whether this proceeds from a current, setting to the S. W. or whether it is owing to a bar helm, I am not certain. but rather think it proceeds from the latter cause.
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	H'	H''	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Monday March 8.
1	4		West.	East.		Pleasant weather and moderate breezes, this 24 hours.  At 3" 51" 28 sec p <sup>re</sup> ced <sup>d</sup> an Obs. of Sun & Moon. the Long. is 51" 44 E.  Variation Evng. 14" 54". Do Morn'g. 15" 9".  Lat Obs. 26" 3 S.  Dis. 136 M. Long. 50" 17 E.
2	3	1				
3	3					
4	3	~				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	4	1				
8	5	1				
9	6					
10	7	~		E. S. E.		
11	7	1				
12	8	~				
1	7					Pleasant weather and moderate breezes, this 24 hours.  At 3" 51" 28 sec p <sup>re</sup> ced <sup>d</sup> an Obs. of Sun & Moon. the Long. is 51" 44 E.  Variation Evng. 14" 54". Do Morn'g. 15" 9".  Lat Obs. 26" 3 S.  Dis. 136 M. Long. 50" 17 E.
2	7					
3	7	~				
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	Lu	Remarks on Tuesday March 9.
1	6	~	West.	E & N.		<p>This Day pleasant &amp; moderate Breezes -</p> <p>Varia. Evening 15, 30 W.</p> <p>Obs<sup>d</sup> Lat<sup>d</sup>. 26, 55 S.</p> <p>Dis. 135 M. Long. 47, 58 E</p>
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5					
5	5	1				
6	5	~				
7	5	~				
8	4	1				
9	5	~				
10	5	1		East.		
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	~				
3	6					
4	5	1				
5	6	~				
6	6	1				
7	6					
8	6	~				
9	5	1				
10	5					
11	5	~				
12	5	1				

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	Lu	Remarks on Wednesday March 10.
1	4		West.	E by N.		<p>This 24 hours moderate Breezes &amp; pleasant. sharp lightning in the West, the greatest part of the Night.</p> <p>At 3, 28, 56. Sec. P.M. Obs<sup>d</sup> the Long. p<sup>r</sup> Sun &amp; Moon to be 54, 45 E.</p> <p>Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs<sup>d</sup>. 27, 40 S.</p> <p>Dis 130. M. Long. 45, 41. E.</p>
2	3	1				
3	4					
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5	~				
10	6					
11	5	1				
12	6			E & N E.		
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	~				
7	5	~				
8	5	~				
9	6	1				
10	7	~				
11	6	1				
12.	7	~				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday, March 11.
1	6	West.	N.E.	Begins moderate & pleasant. At
2	4	~		5 it was quite Calm. at 8 a light
3	4		N.	Breeze sprung up from the East.
4	3	1		and continued throughout the night.
5	2	~	S.W.	the weather in the S.W. had a very
6			Calm.	equally appearance. At 8 A.M. the
7				Wind hauled round to the South.
8	1	West.	East.	and blew a good Breeze. took a reef
9	2	~		in each Top sail.
10	3			At 4.18.10 P.M. Obsd the Long.
11	3			of Sun & moon to be 52.25 E.
12	2			Variation of Horn of Ampt. 19.34 E.
1	3			No Obs of the Sun.
2	3			Lat 28.40 S.
3	4			Dis. 69 M. Long. 141.29 E.
4	2			
5	2			
6	2			
7	2		Calm.	
8			S.W.	
9	3	1		
10	4	1		
11	6	1		
12	6	1		

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday, March 12.
1	7	West.	South.	Commences with fresh Breezes at
2	7			midnight double reefed the Top sails.
3	6	1		
4	7	~	W.S.W.	
5	7			
6	6	W.N.W.	S.W.	At 4 P.M. it blowing fresh hauled the
7	5	1	W by N. N.	Main sail.
8	5	1		
9	6	~	W 2 N.	
10	5	1		Encies with fresh Breezes and fine
11	5			clear cold weather.
12	5	~		
1	3	1	W.N.W.	full & by
2	4	1		Lat Obsd 28.13 S.
3	5	1		
4	5	1		
5	5	1		
6	5	1		
7	5	~		
8	6	1		
9	5	~		
10	4	1		
11	5			
12	4	~		

Dis 132 M. Long. 142.1 E.



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

N	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday March 13.
1	4	~	W. N. A.	S. W. S.	Begins with fresh Breezes and a heavy Sea.
2	3				
3	4				
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	4				
7	4	1			Latter part pleasant. so <sup>th</sup> Gibb
8	4	1			Winds &c.
9	4				
10	4	1			Lat 28° 15' S
11	4		W. N. A.	full S. E.	
12	3	~			
1	3	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	~			
4	4	1			
5	4	~			
6	3	1			
7	3				
8	4	~			
9	4	1			
10	5				
11	5		W. N. A.		
12	5	~			

N	K	JK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 14.
1	5		W. N. A.	S. E. S. E.	
2	4	1			
3	4		W. N. A.		Throughout this 24 hours fresh Breezes, and pleasant weather a dirty, crisp sea impedes our progress very much.
4	3	~			
5	4	1			
6	4	~			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1	W. N. A.		
10	6	1			Lat 28° 23' S
11	5		West.	full S. E.	
12	4	~			
1	3	1			
2	3	~			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	5				
6	5	1			
7	5	1	W. N. A.		
8	5		W. N. A.		
9	5				
10	5				
11	5	1			
12	5	~			



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	M	M	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Monday March 15.
1	5	~	West.	SSW		This 24 Hours we have had a fresh Breeze, with frequent small squalls of rain. - as the preceding Day a heavy head Sea -
2	6					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	1	W 2 S.			
6	5	1				
7	6	1	W 2 S.	South.		
8	4	1				
9	5	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				<p>Lat 29. 44 S.</p> <p>Dis 155 M. Long. 35. 32 E.</p>
12	7	1				
1	7	1				
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				
5	6					
6	7					
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				<p>Lat Obs. 31. 21 S.</p> <p>Dis 154 M. Long. 33. 13 E.</p>
10	7	1				
11	6	1				
12	7					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	~				
8	7	1				
9	6	1				
10	8	~				
11	6	~				
12	7	1				
1	7	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				
5	6	1				
6	6	~				
7	5	~				
8	4	1				
9	6					
10	7					
11	7	~				
12	6	~				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday March 27
1	5	1	West.	S.E.	<p>This day commences with moderate Breezes, &amp; fine Weather. -</p> <p>Middle part as above. -</p> <p>Latter part the Wind veers round to the Westward in a squall, but soon dies away. Ends quite calm.</p> <p>Variation of Evening Ampl. 26.1 W. Do Morning do 26.4 "</p> <p>Obs Lat. 31.55 S.</p> <p>Dis 80 M. Long. 31.53 E.</p>
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	6	1			
6	7	~			
7	5	~			
8	4	1			
9	6	1			
10	4	1			
11	3	1			
12	3	~			
1	3	1			<p>Obs Lat. 31.55 S.</p> <p>Dis 80 M. Long. 31.53 E.</p>
2	2	1			
3	3	~			
4	3	~			
5	2	1			
6	2	~			
7	1	1	S.W.	West.	
8	1	1			
9	1	~			
10	1	~			
11	~		Calm.		
12	~				

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday the 28
1	~				<p>First part moderate. At 6 P.M. the Wind veers round to S.W. in a squall. -</p> <p>Middle part fresh Breezes.</p> <p>Ends moderate with a heavy Sea, from the S.W. -</p> <p>Lat Obs. 32.35 S.</p> <p>Dis 81 Miles. Long. 30.38 E.</p>
2	1	1	S.W.	W by N.	
3	3				
4	3	1	S.W.		
5	4		W.S.W.		
6	5				
7	4	1			
8	3	1	S.W. by S.		
9	1	1			
10	3	1	W.N.W.		
11	3		W by N.		
12	3				
1	3				<p>Lat Obs. 32.35 S.</p> <p>Dis 81 Miles. Long. 30.38 E.</p>
2	3		W.N.W.	S.W.	
3	3	1			
4	4	~			
5	4	~			
6	3	1			
7	4	~			
8	4	~			
9	3	1			
10	4	~			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	K	M	Course	Winds	to	Remarks on Friday March 19 <sup>th</sup>
1	5		W 2 N.	South.		Throughout this Day moderate breezes and fine weather. Variation 4 <sup>th</sup> morning Ampt. 27 <sup>th</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> . Lat Obs. 33 <sup>th</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> S.
2	5	1				
3	6					
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	7					
7	7					
8	6	1				
9	6					
10	7					
11	6	1		SE.		Dis 133 Miles. Long 28 <sup>th</sup> 12 E.
12	6					
1	5					
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	4	1				
6	4					
7	4					
8	4	1				
9	5					ESE.
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5					

H	K	M	Course	Winds	to	Remarks on Saturday March 20.
1	3		West.	SE.		Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Lat Obs. 34 <sup>th</sup> 45 <sup>th</sup> S.
2	3					
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	3	1				Dis 109 Miles. Long 26 <sup>th</sup> 12 E.
12	3					
1	3	1	W by N.	SE.		
2	3					
3	3					
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		West.			W by N.
10	3	1				
11	3					
12	3					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 21 <sup>st</sup>
1	11	1	W by N.	E by S.	<p>Moderate steady Breezes and charming weather.</p> <p>5<sup>th</sup> an Obs<sup>n</sup> of the moon &amp; Star Antares at 0. 15 Min. A. M. the Long. was found to be 33. 20 E.</p> <p>Variation p<sup>er</sup> Morn<sup>g</sup> &amp; Amp. 2 1/2° S.</p> <p>Lat Obs<sup>n</sup> 34. 50 S.</p> <p>Dis 115 Miles. ~ Long. 24. 5° E.</p>
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				<p>12 A.M.</p>
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	4				
8	3				
9	4				
10	4				
11	5				
12	5	1			

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 22 <sup>nd</sup>
1	5		W by N.	E N E.	<p>This Day moderate Winds, air pleasant. As usual, when the Wind is Northerly, a heavy dew in the Night.</p> <p>Lat Obs<sup>n</sup> 34. 50 S.</p> <p>Dis 120 Miles. Long. 24. 40 E.</p>
2	5				
3	5				
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1			
10	5	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			
1	5				<p>12 M. N. E.</p>
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on Tuesday March 23
1	5		Amby W. N. E.			Commences moderate & pleasant.
2	5					
3	5					
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	8					Midle part thick weather, &
8	7	1				throughout the Night sharp
9	6					Lightning in the West.
10	5	1				
11	5					
12	5					Ends moderate &c.
1	7			SE.		
2	7					Obs in alt. 35° 11' S.
3	8					
4	7	1				
5	7	1				Dis. 153 M. Long. 18° 34' E.
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7			SE.		
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on Wednesday March 24.
1	3		Amby W. N. E.			Throughout this 24 Hours we have
2	1	1				had very little wind, and what there
3				Calm.		was extremely variable, not standing
4						at one point of the Compass four
5						hours together.
6						
7	1	1	North.	W. N. W.		Lat Obs. 35° 44' S.
8	1	1				
9	1					
10	2		Amby W.	SE.		My Lat p. Obs. being 33 Miles South
11	4	1	West.	N. N. W.		of the Log. I suppose that we are in
12	3	1	Wby N.			the rapid stream which is setting
1	2	1				round the Bank or as far as to the S. W.
2	2					and which in the Winter season Navi-
3	1	1	W. P. W.	N. W.		gators have found to set, at the rate
4				Calm		of three knots per Hour, but as it is not
5						so rapid at this season of the year, I
6	1		Amby W.	SE.		shall allow for the 24 Hours at the rate
7	3	1				of 2 knots. The p. my Dead reckoning I
8	3	1				am considerably to the West even of the
9	4					C of 2 Hrs, yet as the last Lunar Obs.
10	3	1				wherefrom 7 to 8 Degrees to East of that,
11	2					I keep it along, in order to determine
12						their accuracy on making the Land.
				Calm.		Long. 17° 3' E.



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

H	M	Course	Winds	u	Remarks on Thursday March 25 <sup>th</sup>
1	1	NE.	N.N.W.		Throughout this 24 Hours. light and variable air & at times quite calm. from the appearance of the Water suppose we must be on soundings. At 7 A.M. saw a Brig to Windward standing to the East? Variation 25 <sup>th</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup> W. Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 36 <sup>th</sup> 34 <sup>th</sup> S.
2	1				
3	1	E.N.E.			
4	1				
5			Calm.		
6					
7					
8	1	N.W.	E.N.E.		
9			Calm.		
10					
11					
12					
1	2				We have this Day as the preceding been in a very rapid Current, more so I think from the southing, than yesterday. Saw several Gannets.
2	1				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2	N.W. by W.	N.N.E.		
6	3				
7	2	West.			
8	2				
9	2	E.N.E.	North		
10	2				
11	3	N.W. by W.			
12	3				

H	M	Course	Winds	u	Remarks on Friday March 26 <sup>th</sup>
1	2	N.W. by N.	N.W. by N.		Light Breezes & pleasant. Variation 27 <sup>th</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> W. D <sup>r</sup> an Obs <sup>d</sup> of the Sun & Moon at 9 <sup>h</sup> 18 <sup>m</sup> 56 <sup>s</sup> A.M. the Long. is 20 <sup>th</sup> 21 <sup>th</sup> E. At 10 <sup>h</sup> 54 <sup>m</sup> A.M. Observed again, when we made it 20 <sup>th</sup> 21 <sup>th</sup> E. Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 35 <sup>th</sup> 40 <sup>th</sup> S.
2	2	N.E. by E.			
3	2				
4	3	E.N.E.			
5	3				
6	3	E. by S.			
7	1	N.W. by W.			
8	2	N.N.W.			
9	2	W. by N.			
10	2	W. by S.			
11	2	N.E. by E.			
12	2				
1	1	E.N.E.			
2	2				
3	3	N.E.			
4	3	N.E. by N.			
5	2	N.N.E.			
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Saturday March 27.
1	3		N by N.			Commences pleasant at 7 P.M. sounded, got bottom in 70 fathoms. At 9.30. 20. a.m. pt Obs. of Sun & Moon the Longitude 20.34 E.
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	1				Ends calm & pleasant.
6	2	1				
7	1					
8	2	1				
9			W.N.W.			Lat Obs. 35. 17 S.
10						
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2		West.			Lat Obs. 35. 17 S.
2	2					
3	2	1	N by W.			
4	1					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12	1					

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Sunday March 28.
1	1	1	North.	SSE.		Begins moderate. At 6 P.M. saw the Land bearing from N. to N. by E. distant about 6 leagues. supposed it to be Cape Agulhas or the Land near the Cape, but as it was not certain, fogged under short sail all night.
2	2	1				
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1	N by W.			Middle moderate.
6	4					
7	4					
8	2	1	N.W.	SSE.		
9	2					At 10 A.M. tack'd Ship to the South & Eastward not being able to weather the point.
10	2		W.N.W.	SSE.		
11	2					
12	1	1				
1						At 10 A.M. tack'd Ship to the South & Eastward not being able to weather the point.
2						
3	1	1				
4	1	1				
5	2	1				At 10 A.M. tack'd Ship to the South & Eastward not being able to weather the point.
6	3					
7	3		N by N.	SSE.		
8	3					
9	3					At 10 A.M. tack'd Ship to the South & Eastward not being able to weather the point.
10	3		SSE.	SSE.		
11	3					
12	3					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem.

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 29.
1			SE.		Begins moderate At 1 P.M.
2			NW.		Hack'd to the North <sup>d</sup> & West <sup>d</sup> .
3					At 1/2 past 4 P.M. saw a Ship
4					standing to the South <sup>d</sup> . At 5 P.M.
5					hack'd to the South <sup>d</sup> . passed a
6			SE. E.	SW	small distance from the Ship
7	5				but as it was dark did not see
8	5	1			her Colours. - At 6 P.M. Cape Ague
9	6				was bore. W.M. distant 6 Leagues.
10	5				
11	4	1			Latter part thick rainy weather
12	2	1	N.W.	S.	At 6 the Land bore SE by N.
1	4	1			Ends with fresh Breezes. the
2	4	1			Ship in the W.M. -
3	4	1			
4	3	1			
5	2	1			
6	1	1			
7					Variation 27..29 <sup>th</sup>
8	1	1		SE.	
9	6	1			
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday March 30.
1	7		NW	SE.	Begins with fresh Breezes. At 2
2	7	1			P.M. set lower steering sail. At
3	8				dark I think the Ship which has
4	8				been in sight all day, has rather
5	8				gained from us. this is the first
6	8				this voyage, but what we have lost
7	2		N.W.		very considerably. But our Ship
8	2		SE.		is much out of trim, and her bends
9	1	1			& waist very foul.
10	2				At 7 P.M. Close reefed the top sails
11	1	1			& hauled too, to the South & West <sup>d</sup> .
12	2				at 2 A.M. wore round to the North <sup>d</sup> .
1	2				& East <sup>d</sup> . At 5 A.M. saw the Cape
2	2		N. by E.		of Good Hope bearing N.E. -
3	2				Ends moderate.
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					



# Ship Margaret from Batavia towards Salem

N. S. S. H. Courses Winds &c. Remarks on Wednesday March 31.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

Commences moderate. At 3 P.M. entered Table Bay. in Company with the Ship, we saw yesterday saluted the Admiral with 9 Guns. At 1/2 past 3 Anchored in 5 fathoms Water.

The Americans in port are.  
Ship Eliza Barnard of Boston. Ship  
Diamingo. Brightman of Baltimore  
Bark Norton Curtis of Portsmouth  
Brig Equator Bodwell of ditto &  
Brig Harry & Jane Young of Portland.



Ship Margaret from the C<sup>of</sup> Hope towards Salem.

H	K	3K	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Saturday April 10 <sup>th</sup>
1						
2						Commences moderate.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						At 11 A.M. weighed anchor and came out of Sable Bay with a small Breeze from the South, & West: made one or two tacks in order to pass to the Southw <sup>d</sup> of Robin Island.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						Came out of Sable Bay in company with two Dutch Men of War bound for Batavia with dispatches.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	3K	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Sunday April 11 <sup>th</sup>
1						
2						Begins with a light Breeze from the South: At 5 P.M. Sable brought bore S.E. by S. distant 10 Leagues from which I take a departure in Lat 33° 57' S. Long 18° 37' E.
3						
4						
5						
6	5			N.W.	S.S.E.	
7	4	1				middle part moderate.
8	4	1				
9	4					
10	4					
11	3					
12	4	1				Latter part fresh breezes & Cloudy.
1	3	1				
2	2					
3	2					
4						
5	1			N.E.	N.N.W.	Dis 68 M. Long. 16° 50' E.
6						
7	2			N.W.		
8	5	1				
9	7					
10	6	1		W. by N. by E.	N.	
11	6	1				
12	6					



# Ship Margaret from the Cape Horn towards Salem

H	R	S	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Monday April 12.
1	6		N.N.W.	N.		Fresh Breezes & Cloudy. made & shortened sail occasionally.
2	5					
3	3		S.W.	W.S.W.		
4	3		N.W. by N.			middle part thick & Cloudy.
5	7					
6	7		N by E.			
7	7					Ends with moderate breezes, and Cloudy.
8	6					
9	3	1	N.N.E.			
10	3					Lat Obs. 32° 17' S.
11	3		N.E. by N.			
12	3					
1	3		N.E. by N.	N.N.W.		Dis 105 M. Long. 15° 52' E
2	2					
3	2		N.N.W.			
4	3					
5	3		N.W. by N.			
6	4					
7	4					
8	5		N.N.W.	W.S.W.		
9	5					
10	6					
11	6					
12	5	1				

H	R	S	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Tuesday April 13.
1	4		N.N.W.	West.		Throughout this Day, moderate & variable Winds. the weather Pleasant.
2	4					
3	3					
4	4					Lat Obs. 31° 30' S.
5	4					
6	4	1				
7	3			South.		Dis 58 M. Long. 15° 4' East
8	2					
9	2					
10	1	1		S.E.		
11						
12						
1						
2						
3	1					
4	1	1				
5	2			E.N.E.		
6	2	1				
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	4			N.E.		
11	3	1				
12	3					



Ship Margaret from the C of G. Lake to <sup>the</sup> Salem.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Wednesday April 14.
1	2	1	N N W.	East.		This 24 Hours moderate and Pleasant. Variation $6^{\circ}$ E. $9^{\circ}$ Amplitude ~ 24. 27 N.
2	1	1				
3						
4						
5						
6	2			W by S.		Lat $30^{\circ}$ Obs. 30. 31 S.  Dis 61 M. Long. 14. 12 E.
7	4	1				
8	3					
9	3	1				
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3	1				
2	4					
3	3	1				
4	4					North. W by S.
5	2	1				
6	2	1				
7	2					
8	2					
9	2	1	N 2 W.			
10	2					
11	3					
12	3					

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Thursday April 15.
1	2	1	North.	N N W.		Throughout this Day light Breezes & fine weather. Variation 23. 30 W.
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	3		N 2 W.	W by S.		
6	2	1				Lat Obs. 29. 30 S.
7	3	1				
8	4					
9	3	1				
10	4					
11	4					Dis 63 Miles Long. 13. 36 E.
12	4	1				
1	4		N N W.			
2	4					
3	3					
4	2	1				
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1	1	N E.			
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	2					



# Ship Margaret from the Cape of Hope to<sup>d</sup> Salem.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday April 16.
1	2		N 2 E.	NNW	This Day rather more kind than for some days past, which induces us to hope it will not be long before we take the trade Wind.
2	2	1			
3	3				
4	4	1			
5	4	1	NNW		
6	4	1			
7	5				
8	5	1			
9	5				
10	5				
11	4	1			
12	5				
1	5	1			Conclude with fine weather. Variation 23.54 M. Dist 27.58 S. Dis 16 M. Long 12.6 E.
2	6				
3	6				
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5				
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	5				
11	5		by M.		
12	5	1			

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday April 17.
1	6		NNW	W SW.	This day we have been blessed with a fine Breeze, and as it has hauled round into the S E conclude we have taken the trade Wind. Not steering fair. Obs Lat. 26.7 S. Dis 189 M. Long 9.10 E.
2	6	1			
3	7	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8			SW.	
8	7				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8		N by S.	SSW.	
12	7	1			
1	8				S. by S.
2	7	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	7	1			



Ship Margaret from the Capt. Hore towards Salem.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Sunday April 18.
1	7		W by N.	S by E.		
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	8					
6	8	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	8	1				
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					
1	8	1				
2	8	1				
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7					

Most part of this 21. Hours Cloudy weather and fine winds. -

Lat Obs 21. 38 S

Dis 103 M. Long. 6. 12 East

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Monday April 19.
1	7		W by N.	S by E.		
2	7					
3	7	1				
4	8					
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	8					
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	6	1				
12	5	1				
1	6	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	6					
5	6					
6	5	1				
7	6		ANW 2 W	South.		
8	5					
9	5					
10	6					
11	7					
12	7					

This Day fine Breezes, and more part Cloudy weather. -

Lat Obs 23. 16 S.

Dis 156 M. Long. 3. 47 E.



# Ship Margaret from the Co of Glouce to<sup>th</sup> Salem.

H. H. H. Courses Winds <sup>u.</sup> Remarks on Tuesday April 26.

1	6	1	NW by N	SPW.
2	6			
3	6		NW by N.	
4	6			
5	5	1		
6	6			
7	7		NW by N.	
8	8			
9	7	1		
10	8	1		
11	7	1		
12	7			
1	6			
2	6	1		
3	7			
4	7			
5	1			
6	6			
7	5	1	NW by N.	South.
8	7			
9	7	1		
10	7			
11	6			
12	5	1		

Fine Breezes & heavy Cloudy weather.

We have not had an opportunity for a number of Days of observing the variation, owing to the Cloudiness of the weather, but suppose it not far from 2 points.

Lat. Obs. 21° 31' S.

Dis 158 N. Long. 1° 38' E.

H. H. H. Courses Winds <sup>u.</sup> Remarks on Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

1	6	1	NW by N.	S by E.
2	6			
3	6			
4	5	1		
5	5			
6	5			
7	5	1		
8	7	1		
9	7			
10	6	1		
11	7			
12	7	1		
1	7	1		
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	7			
6	6	1		
7	6			
8	5			
9	4			
10	4	1		
11	4			
12	4			

Throughout this 24 Hours moderate Breezes & pleasant weather.

Observed the variation at Sun set to be 19° 42' W.

Lat. Obs. 20° 55' S.

Dis 149 N. Long. 0° 20' West.

Thus after being in East longitude near 15° Norths, we have finally got to the Westward of Greenwich.



# Ship Margaret from the Capt. Hope tow<sup>d</sup> Salem.

H K JH Courses Winds in Remarks on Thursday April 22.

1	4	1	N by N. S by S
2	5		
3	6	1	N by N. W
4	7		
5	7		N by N.
6	7	1	
7	7	1	
8	7		
9	8		
10	7	1	
11	7	1	
12	6	1	
1	6	1	
2	6		
3	6	1	
4	7		
5	8		
6	8	1	
7	8	1	
8	8	1	
9	1	1	
10	7		
11	7		
12	7	1	

Pleasant Weather & Fine Winds

Lat Obs 18° 35' S.

Dis 169 Miles. Long 2° 38' W.

H K JH Courses Winds in Remarks on Friday April 23.

1	1	1	N by N. S by S
2	1	1	
3	8		
4	8	1	
5	8		
6	1	1	
7	1		
8	1		
9	1	1	N. W. S E.
10	8		
11	8	1	
12	9		
1	10	1	
2	10		
3	9	1	
4	9	1	
5	8	1	
6	8	1	
7	8	1	
8	8		
9	0		
10	0		
11	0		
12	0		

Commerce present.

Variation of Compass 17° 12'

Middle part light squalls.

Later fine Breezes & Clouds till 10 A.M. when it cleared up, and St. Helena was very plain to be seen from deck bearing N. distant about 10 leagues.

On making this Land I find my reckoning about a degree to the East of the Ship, and a small or Obs. taken just before we saw the Land, not too correct as we have sometimes found them, as that makes us better than a degree to the West. This error I imagine arises from having a bad horizon at the time of observation.

Dis 203 M. Lat Obs 16° 25' S.



*Ship Margaret from the Cape towards Salem.*

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 24 <sup>th</sup>
1	0	1	N. N. W.	S. E.	At noon St Helena, bore N. E. by S. distant about 7 leagues.
2	9	1			
3	9	1			
4	10				
5	10				
6	10				
7	9	1			
8	9	1			
9	9				
10	0	1			
11	10				
12	10				
1	10		N. N. E.	S. E.	Fine Breezes & frequent light squalls. Calm at 10. 1/2 past & 1/2 past 11. & 1/2 past 12. & 1/2 past 1. & 1/2 past 2. & 1/2 past 3. & 1/2 past 4. & 1/2 past 5. & 1/2 past 6. & 1/2 past 7. & 1/2 past 8. & 1/2 past 9. & 1/2 past 10. & 1/2 past 11. & 1/2 past 12.
2	10				
3	10				
4	10				
5	10				
6	10				
7	10				
8	10	1			
9	9	1			
10	9				
11	9	1			
12	9				

No Calm.  
Long 13. 29.

Dis 23. 1/2 M. Long 8. 24 1/2.

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 25 <sup>th</sup>
1	8		N. N. E.	S. E.	Throughout this Day fine Breezes & pleasant weather.
2	9				
3	8	1			
4	0	1			
5	8	1			
6	9				
7	7	1			
8	8	1			
9	8				
10	8				
11	9	1			
12	8				
1	8		N. N. E.	S. E.	As the Lat. & Long. and Obs. differ very much, since the East Obs. I can account for it no other way than by supposing the Ship overboarded, which I have allowed for the 2 Days at the rate of 15 M. p. Day.
2	8				
3	8				
4	9	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8				
8	8				
9	8	1			
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				



Ship Margaret from the Coll Hope towards Salem

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Monday April 26.
1	7	1	NW by N	SE		Pleasant & fine breezes.
2	7	1	NW by N			
3	8					
4	7	1				
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	7	1				
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8	1				
1	8					Dis 180 M. Long. 12. 26 M
2	8					
3	8	1				
4	7	1				
5	7	1				
6	7					
7	7					
8	8					
9	7					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	6					

Lat 6. 10. 19 M

Dis 180 M. Long. 12. 26 M

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Tuesday 27.
1	7		NW	SE		Pleasant, & moderate Breeze.
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	8					
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				
1	6	1				at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Ascension bearing NW by W Distant 10 Leagues.
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

at 6 A.M.

at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Ascension bearing NW by W Distant 10 Leagues.

at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Ascension bearing NW by W Distant 10 Leagues. at 9 A.M. found the Long. to be 14° 56' W. which being not a great way from the Long. the Island is laid down in. I think another very convincing proof of their accuracy.

Lat 6. 8. 19 M



*Ship Margaret from the C<sup>o</sup> of Hope towards Salem*

<i>H</i>	<i>K</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Remarks on Wednesday 28.</i>
1	6	1	NW 2 N.	SE 1/2 S.		On Mon. excursion bore East 3 Leagues distant—
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	7	1				Cloudy weather and mod. swell Breezes.
6	7	1				
7	5					
8	6					
9	6					Lat 6° 40' S.
10	6					
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6					Dis. 146 M. Long 16° 37' W.
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

<i>H</i>	<i>K</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Remarks on Thursday 29.</i>
1	5	1	NW 2 N.	SE.		Begins moderate & Cloudy
2	5	1				
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					Ends pleasant but quite moderate.
6	6					
7	6	1				
8	7					
9	7					Lat 5° 15' S.
10	7					
11	6	1				
12	3					
1	6					Dis 147 M. Long 18° 36' W.
2	7					
3	7					
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6	1				
11	6					
12	6	1				



# Ship Margaret from the Coff. Slope to S. Salem.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Friday April 30.
1	6	1	SW 2 S	S E.		Moderate Breezes and fine weather. Variation of Barom. 11.33 in.  Lat 31° 30' South.  Dis 12.3 M. Long 20° 31' W.
2	6	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	5					
11	5	1				
12	5					

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	W.	Remarks on Saturday May 1.
1	4	1	SW by E	S E.		Throughout this 24 Hours light & unsteady Breezes.  Lat 32° 25' S.  Dis 122 M. Long 21° 57' W.
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	5	1				
5	3	1				
6	5	1				
7	6	1				
8	5	1				
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5	1				
2	4	1				
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5	1				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	6					
12	6					



*Trip. Hargreave from the Cape towards Salem.*

<i>H</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>Remarks on Sunday May 2</i>
1	5		<i>NW by N.</i>	<i>S by E.</i>		<i>Commences moderate and pleasant.</i>
2	5					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	5					
7	5	1				<i>Ends squally with rain.</i>
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	5					
12	4					
1	5		<i>NW by N.</i>			<i>No Obs. on place 1, 6 S. Dis 107 M. Long. 23, 6 N.</i>
2	6	1				
3	5	1	<i>NW by N.</i>			
4	3		<i>NW by N.</i>	<i>N.</i>		
5	3					
6	4					
7	5	1	<i>NW by N.</i>	<i>N E.</i>		
8	6					
9	5	1				
10	4					
11	3					
12	3		<i>NW by N.</i>			

<i>H</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>Remarks on Monday May 3</i>
1	4	1	<i>SW</i>	<i>NW by N.</i>		<i>Begins squally with hard rain.</i>
2	4		<i>NW by E.</i>			
3	3	1				
4	3		<i>N.</i>	<i>NW by N.</i>		
5	3		<i>N by N.</i>			
6	3					
7	3		<i>N by N.</i>			<i>Ends moderate &amp; pleasant.</i>
8	2		<i>N.</i>			
9	1	1				
10				<i>Calm.</i>		
11						
12	2		<i>NW by N.</i>	<i>N E.</i>		
1	2	1				<i>Lat 0, 23 S. Dis 59 M. Long. 23, 31 N.</i>
2	3					
3	3		<i>NW by N.</i>			
4	4					
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	2	1	<i>NW by N.</i>	<i>N E.</i>		
8	2	1				
9	1					
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1	1				



Ship Margaret from the C of Hope to <sup>8</sup>Salem.

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Tuesday May 4.
1	2	1	N by W	E. S. E.		Throughout the Day Light Breezes & pleasant, except one or two light squalls. Lat Obs 1° 4' N. W. 11.
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	5	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	5	1				
1	4	1	N by S.	E. S. E.		Dis 102 M. Long. 24° 19' N.
2	5	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1	N by W 2 M.	E. S. E.		
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				

H	S	M	Courses	Winds	u	Remarks on Wednesday 5.
1	3	1	N by W	E. S. E.		Commenced moderate.  Middle part squally with rain. Ends moderate & Cloudy.  Lat 2° 34' N. Dis 87. N. W. Long. 25° 7' N.
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	5	1				
7	4	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	4	1	N by W	E. S. E.		
2	3	1				
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	2	1				
8	5	1				
9	4	1				
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				



# Ship Margaret from the Co. Stone to Salem.

H	S	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 6 <sup>th</sup>
1	2		N. N. W.	S. E.	Light variable breezes.
2	2	1			
3	1	1			
4	2				
5	2				
6	3	1			Ends with hard rain.
7	2	1			
8	1	1			
9	3				
10	2	1			
11	2	1			Rain 3.52 A.
12	3	1			
1	3	1			
2	3	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			The bar 6 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup> A.M. differing considerably the two last days. I have allowed for a southerly current, which is said, is not uncommon here.
5	3	1			
6	2	1		S. E.	
7	2				
8	3				
9	2		N. N. E.		
10	2	1			
11	5		N. N. W.		
12	2	1			

H	S	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday 11 <sup>th</sup>
1	1	1	N. N. W.	S. E.	First 16 Hours light Breezes & Rain. At about 5 A.M. the Wind came to N. N. E. & continued steady.
2	1	1			
3	1	1			
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1	1			Rain 4.31 A.
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2	1			
11	2	1			Dis 5.4 A. Long 26.20 W.
12	4				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	1	1	N. N. W.	N. N. E.	
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	2	1			
8	3	1			
9	3				N. N. E.
10	3				
11	4	1			
12	4				



# Ship Memoar from the Co C. Hone tow. Salem.

H	S	H	Courses	Winds	Do	Remarks on Saturday 8.
1	4	1	NW.	Nely N.		Commences moderate
2	5					
3	11	1				
4	5					
5	4					
6	3					
7	2	1				Ends with fine Breezes
8	4	1				
9	6					
10	7	1				No Obs.
11	8	1				Lat 31. 00. Long 12. N.
12	8	1				
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8	1				Dis 160. N. Long 28. 24. N.
5	8					
6	8					
7	8	1				
8	8	1	SW.			
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	7	1				

H	S	H	Courses	Winds	Do	Remarks on Sunday 9th
1	1	1	SW.	N. E. S. N.		Pleasant Breezes &c.
2	1					
3	6					
4	7	1				
5	7					
6	7					Lat Obs. 7. 28. N.
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	7		SW. by N.			Dis 172. N. Long 30. 5. N.
11	7		SW. by N.			
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7		SW.			
6	7					
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	8					
11	7	1				
12	7	1				



Ship Margaret from the C. of P. to Salem.

H	K	M	Hours	Minutes	Remarks
1	7		4 M.	N. E.	Fine Breezes & pleasant weather. —
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7	1	4 M 2 M.		Dr. Lunar Obs. at 4. L. 85.
6	8	1	4 M.		the Long. is 30. 50 M.
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				Lat Obs. 9. 24 N.
11	8				
12	8	1			
1	8				Dis 182 M. Long 33. 20 M.
2	7				
3	6	1			
4	7				
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	7	1			

H	K	M	Hours	Minutes	Remarks
1	7		4 M.	N. E.	Steady Breezes & Pleasant weather. —
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7	1			Lat Obs. 11. 16 N.
6	7				
7	7				
8	6	1			Dr. Lunar Obs. at 3. 54. 52 P.M.
9	7				the Long. is 34. 20 M.
10	7	1			
11	8				
12	9				
1	8				Dis 182 M. Long 35. 43 M.
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7				



*Ship Margaret from the Capt. Hope to the Lt. Schme.*

H H H Courses			Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 12.	
1	1	1	NW	ESE	Line Breezes &c.
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	6				
5	7	1			At 3.50 PM. Lunar Obs.
6	1	1			the Long. was found to be 37°
7	6	1			25 West.
8	6				
9	6				
10	6	1			Lat Obs. 13.3 N.
11	7				
12	8				
1	7	1			
2	8				Dis 175 Miles Long. 37.57 N.
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	7	1			
12	7	-			

H H H Courses			Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 13.	
1	1		NW	ESE	Moderate & Pleasant.
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6				See a long time since we have
6	6				had an opportunity of observing
7	6				the Variation, but suppose there
8	5	1			is about 5 or 6 Degrees.
9	5	1			
10	5				
11	5				Lat Obs. 14.33 N.
12	5	1			
1	6				
2	6				Dis 132 M. Long. 39.49 N.
3	6				
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	4	1			
12	4				



# Ship Margaret from the C<sup>y</sup> of Popham to Salem.

H. K. H. Courses			Winds	Remarks
Friday May 14.				
1	1		AM. ESE.	Very moderate breeze and fine weather.
2	1			
3	3	1		
4	3			
5	3			
6	3	1		
7	3			
8	3			
9	3	1		
10	1			
11	3	1		
12	3	1		
1	1			Lat 15° 10' N.
2	1			
3	1			
4	1	1		
5	1			
6	1			
7	1			
8	1			
9	1			
10	3	1		
11	3	1		
12	3	1		

Dis 88 N. Long. 13 W.

H. K. H. Courses			Winds	Remarks
Saturday 15 <sup>th</sup>				
1	3		AM. Eby.	Throughout this Day light and variable winds. Weather pleasant.
2	1			
3	1			
4	3	1		
5	1			
6	1			
7	1	1		
8	5			
9	5			
10	5	1		
11	5			
12	5			
1	5			Lat 16° 50' N.
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	1			
10	1			
11	1			
12	1			
1	5			Dis 96 N. Long. 12 W.
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	1			
10	1			
11	1			
12	1			
1	5			For the last two or three Days having made considerable more difference of Lat by Obs. than by Acc <sup>t</sup> & there having been appearances of a current on the water several times, I have allowed the Ship more to go West than the Courses and Distance would given.
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	1			
10	1			
11	1			
12	1			

W. N. W. North.



# Ship Margaret from the Capt. Hope tow. Salem.

H. K. M. Courses			Winds	L. u.	Remarks on Sunday May 16.
1	2	1	NW.	NE.	Commences moderate & squally.
2	2	1			
3	2				
4				Calm.	
5	2				At 10 A.M. saw a Schooner in the N.E. standing to the South & W. took in the studding sails & lay by with the main top sail to the mast in order to speak her, But the fellow was afraid to come aboard. We therefore after laying about Havan' blow' on off again.
6	3		NW.		
7	3		NW.		
8	5	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1		ESE.	
11	4				
12	4			E-	
1	4				
2	5	1			
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	1	1			
6	4	1			
7	6				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	5		NE.		
12	7	1			

Lat. 18. 5 North.

Dis 99 M. Long. 141. 26 W.

This Day observed Gulf wind on the water.

H. K. M. Courses			Winds	L. u.	Remarks on Monday May 17.
1	7	1	NW.	NE. & E.	This 2d Day moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Variation as before. Amplitude 3. 5. W.
2	7	1			
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	1			
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	6				
12	6	1			
1	6	1			Lat 19. 50 North.
2	7	1			
3	7				
4	7				
5	6				
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6				
12	6				

Dis 163 M. Long. 146. 50 W.



*Birds. Monitored from the Capt. Store to the Store.*

H. K. H. Course Birds			in		Remarks on Sunday May 18.
1	6		A.M. A. E. & E.		Steady breeze & fine weather
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	7				At 10 P.M. saw a bird in the East. standing to the West.
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7				
9	7				Obs. at 2 1/2 P.M.
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				Dis 162 M. - one 18. 42 M.
2	7				
3	7				
4	7	1			
5	7				East.
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

H. H.		Course Birds		in		Remarks on Thursday 19 <sup>th</sup>
1	6	1	A.M.	E. by A.		Fine Breeze & pleasant weather
2	6	1				
3	7					
4	7			E. by E.		
5	6	1				Late Ch. B. 1/2 A.
6	7					
7	7					
8	7	1				
9	7	1			E. by E.	Dis 176 M. - one 5 1/2 P.M.
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
1	8					
2	7	1				
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	7					
12	7					



# Ship Margaret from the Capt. Hope to Salem.

H.	K.	S.	Courses	Winds	in	Remarks on Thursday May 20.
1	6		NW.	ESE.		Commenced with steady breezes.
2	6					
3	6					
4	5	1				Middle part squally with rain.
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	5	1				End of phaseant.
8	5	1				Variation p. by Comp. 5° 12' N. W.
9	5	1				Do. " " " 5° 59' N.
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	4					
1	4					Lat Obs. 2° ... N.
2	5					
3	4					At meridian saw a sail in the West.
4	3					
5	4	1				
6	3	1				
7	6					
8	5					Dis 118 M. Long. 52° 44' N.
9	4	1				
10	5	1				
11	4	1				
12	4	-				

H.	K.	S.	Courses	Winds	in	Remarks on Friday May 21.
1	4		NW.	E.		At 3 P.M. spoke the ship "Margaret"
2	3		NW.	E.		at 4 m. which proved to be the
3	3		NW.	E.		Kolovus Capt. A. Knight 1829
4	2		South.	ESE.		from Salem Capt. Knight himself
5	2					spent On board and obtained from
6	2					Capt Knight much information
7	3					of our friends in Salem which
8	5	1				was expected after an 18 months
9	5	1				absence was both agreeable and
10	1					the contrary. We then returned
11	6					on board and bore away.
12	6					
1	5	1				Variation p. by Comp. 6° 12' N.
2	5	1				Lat Obs. 26° 9' N.
3	5					
4	5					Dis 111 M. Long. 54° 1' N.
5	6					
6	5	1				Capt Knight supposed himself
7	5					in 56° West Long. which is 3°
8	5					to the West of my last observation
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5	1	NW.	E.		



# Ship Margaret from the Cape to the Cape of Good Hope.

H	K	I	K	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Saturday May 22
1	5			N N W.	S E by S.		Light breezes and fine weather.
2	5						Variation $1^{\circ}$
3	4	1					Moon's Ambl. $5^{\circ} 21' N$
4	4						
5	4						
6	4						
7	5	1					
8	4	1					
9	4						
10	4						
11	3	1					
12	3						
1	3						
2	3						
3	3	1					
4	4						
5	4						
6	4						
7	3						
8	3						
9	3						
10	3	1					
11	3	1					
12	3	1					

At 5 a.m. saw a Sch<sup>d</sup> to the West. standing to the North & East.

Lat.  $27^{\circ} 46' N$ .

Dis 93 M. Long.  $54^{\circ} 58' W$ .

Lat.  $17^{\circ} N$  South of Obs.

H	K	I	K	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Sunday 23.
1	4			N N W.	S S W.		Light & variable breezes and pleasant weather.
2	4						Variation. $5^{\circ} 23' N$ .
3	4						
4	4						
5	4						
6	3						
7	2						
8	1	1					
9	2						
10	2						
11	1						
12	3						
1	4						
2	5	1					
3	2						
4	2						
5	1						
6	1						
7	2						
8	2						
9	1	1					
10	1	1					
11	1	1					
12	2						

Lat.  $28^{\circ} 36' N$ .

Dis 61 M. Long.  $55^{\circ} 26' W$ .



# Ship Margaret from the Coll. Hope tow. Salem.

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	1	N by W.	W by N.	Light Breezes & pleasant at 4 P.M. saw a ship in the N E. — Variation Even 6. 27. do. Morn 6. 48 W.
2	1				
3	1				
4				Calm.	
5					
6					
7	1		N N W.	N E.	
8	2	1			
9	3	1	N W by W.		
10	4				Lunar Obs. at 8. 29. 40 A.M.
11	4		N W by N.		the long. is 57. 29 W.
12	4				
1	4		N N W.	E N E.	Lat Obs. 29. 34 N.
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4				
5	4				
6	3	1			
7	3				
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	3				
11	3	1			
12	3	1			
Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	3		N N W.	S S E.	Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather. Variation. 4. 55 W.
2	3				
3	4	1			
4	3				
5	4	1			
6	2		N W by N.		
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	3				
11	3	1			
12	4	1			
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	5				
12	5	1			



# Ship Margaret from the Capt. Hore to Salem.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Wednesday May 26.
1	6		NW.	SE.		Begin with moderate Breezes.
2	6					at 3 P.M. saw a Brig in the S.W.
3	6					standing to the N.E.
4	6	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1				ends with fresh Breezes &
8	6	1				thick weather. —
9	7	1	W. A. W.			
10	7	1				
11	8	1				
12	8	1				
1	8					
2	8					
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8	1				
6	8	1	N. by E.			
7	8	1				
8	8	1				
9	8	1				
10	8	1				
11	9					
12	9	1				

Lat 32° 29' N.

Dis 185 M. long. 60° 6' W.

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	to	Remarks on Thursday 27.
1	9		N. A. W.	SE.		Commences with fresh Breezes at
2	10					2 P.M. took a heavy squall from
3	8		N.			the South, which obliged us to
4	6	1	N. A. W.	SE. W.		take in the S. E. bit & set the S. sails
5	5	1				at 5 P.M. it was more moderate, but
6	6					the reason of the S. sails & the
7	7					S. J. sails set. At 6 P.M. spoke
8	8					the Brig Golly Ketching 15 days from
9	7	1				Rhode Island for New Island
10	9					he supported himself in the long of 18
11	10					W.
12	10	~				From 9 P.M. till 8 A.M. the Wind
1	7		N.	W. by N.		to Hines, going & heaving to the
2	9					West till it brought us under
3	8					of a squall from S. Main S. sails &
4	8					and Golly. A very dangerous
5	3	1	N. by W.	full S. by 2.		sea running.
6	4	1				Lat 35° 2' N.
7	3					
8	4					
9	3					
10	2	1				Dis 154 M. long. 61° 2' W.
11	3					
12	2	1				At 10 A.M. saw a sail running to
						the East.



# Ship Movement from the Col. Long to the Salom.

H	K	M	Course	Winds	W.	Remarks on Friday May 28 <sup>th</sup>
1	3	1	N by N.	N by N.		Begin with fresh gales. &c
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3	1	A.			Middle of the port moderate
6	3					Winds. Weather fine. —
7	3					
8	2	1				
9	2	1	N by E.			
10	2	1				Lat 36. 22 N.
11	2	1				
12	2					
1	2	1				
2	2	1				
3	2	1				
4	3	1				Dis 81 M. Long. 60. 28 W.
5	3		N by E.	Light		
6	3	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	1	1				
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

H	K	M	Course	Winds	W.	Remarks on Saturday 29 <sup>th</sup>
1	1		N by E.	N by N.		Throughout this 24 Hours light
2	1	1				Breezes with a heavy head
3	1		S by N.			beat sea.
4	1	1				
5	1		N by N.			
6	1					
7	3	1				No Observation.
8	3	1				
9	3	1				
10	1					Lat 37. 17 N.
11	3					
12	1					Dis 61 M. Long. 60. 58 W.
1	3	1				
2	2	1				
3	2					
4	1	1				
5	1			Calm.		
6						
7	1					
8	1					
9	1		N by N.			
10	1	1				
11	1	1				
12	1	1				



Ship Margaret from the Co. of Hope towards Salem.

K. S. L. Courses			Winds	in	Remarks on Sunday May 30 <sup>th</sup>
1	1	1	N. W.	P. E.	This 24 hours has been almost entirely calm. Weather hazy.  Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 37° 40' N. #
2	1	1			
3	2				
4	2				
5					
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9					
10					
11	1				Dis 24 M. long. 61° 16' W. #
12	1				
1	1	1			
2	1				
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8	1	1	N. E. W.	W. N. W.	
9					
10	2	1			
11	2				
12	2				

K. S. L. Courses			Winds	in	Remarks on Monday May 31 <sup>st</sup>
1	2		N. E. W.	W.	First part very moderate.  Ends with fine breezes. saw a sail in the N. E.  Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 38° 27' N. #
2	2				
3	1	1	North.		
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8			Calm.		
9					
10					
11	3	1	N. W.	P. E.	Dis 79 M. long. 62° 16' W. #
12	3	1			
1	3	1			
2	4				
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5	1			
10	6				
11	6	1			
12	6	1			



# Ship Margaret from the Cape of Hope towards Salem

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday June 1 <sup>st</sup>
1	6	1	NW.	SE by S.
2	7			
3	6	1		
4	7			
5	1			
6	6			
7	5	1		
8	5			
9	6	1		
10	6	1		
11	7	1		
12	8			
1	8			
2	7		SE.	
3	8			
4	7	1		
5	8			
6	7	1		
7	8	1		
8	8			
9	8			
10	0			
11	0	1	D.	SE.
12	8	1		

Begins with moderate breeze.  
 At 2 P.M. saw a brig. standing  
 by the wind to the East.  
 Ends with fine breeze, and  
 small showers.  
 Lays on indifferent Obs.  
 10. 10 A.  
 Dis 176 M. long. 65. 18 W.

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday June 2 <sup>nd</sup>
1	5		NW.	
2	5			
3	1	1		
4	4	1		
5	2	1		
6	1	1		
7	1			
8	1	1		
9	2		by S.	
10	2	1	SE by S. NW by N.	
11	2	1		
12	2	1		
1	2	1		
2	3			
3	1		NW.	N.
4	1			
5	4	1		
6	5	1		
7	4	1		
8	5			
9	1			
10	3	1		
11	1	1	NW.	
12	2			

Moderate breeze. At 7 P.M. saw  
 a sail to the West. — At 8 P.M.  
 tack'd ship. —  
 Variation. 6. 58 W.  
 After part quite moderate. At  
 6 A.M. spoke the ship *Liberty* of  
 New London. 6 days from New  
 York or Madeira. supposed  
 himself in long. 66. 30 W. There  
 was a ship to windward at the  
 same time which the Capt. of the  
*Liberty* said was the *Liberty* of New  
 York. —  
 Lat Obs. 40. 23 N.  
 Dis 78 M. long. 66. 45 W.



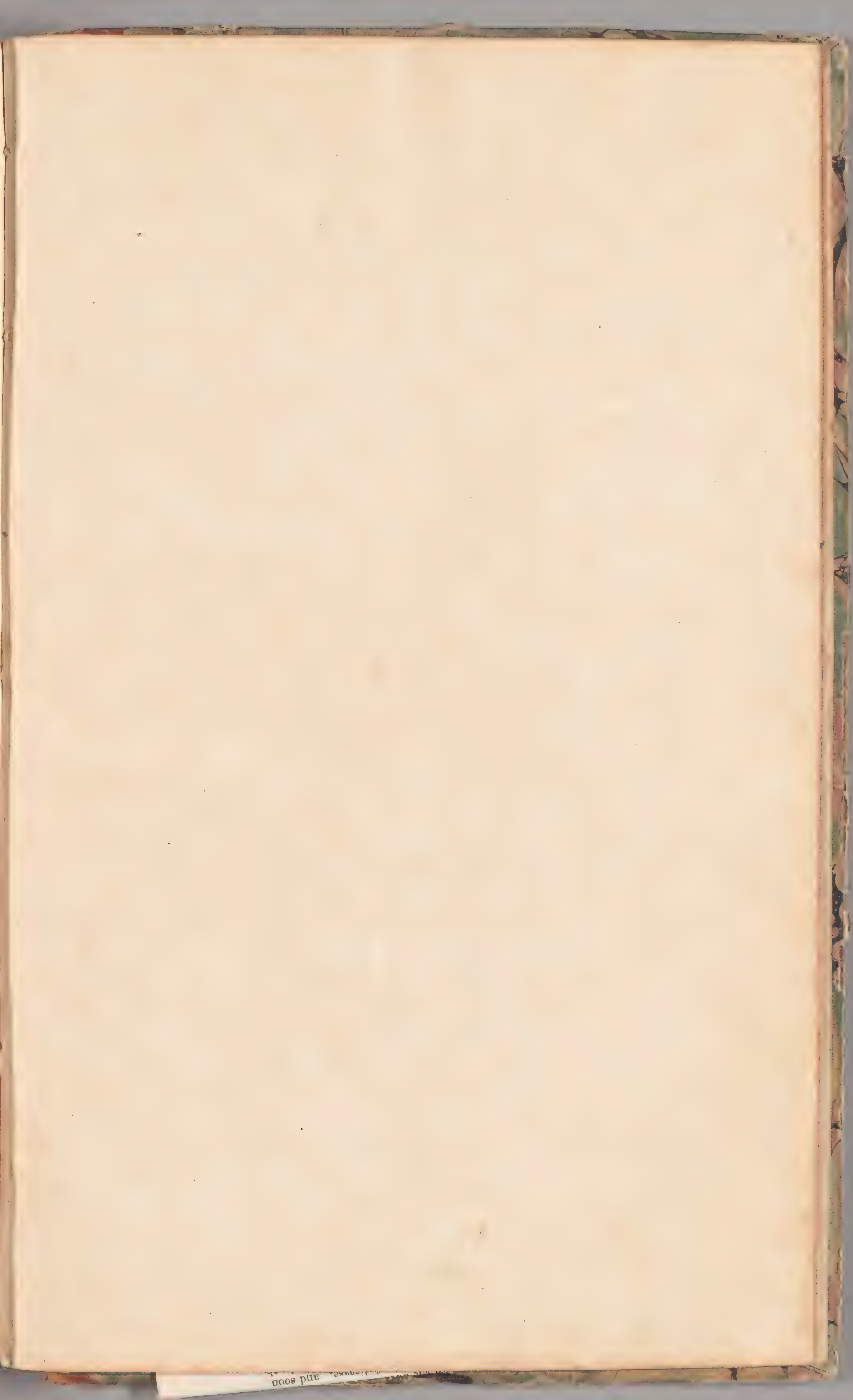
# Ship Margaret from the Co. of Hope towards Salem.

H. H. S. Hours				Winds	Remarks on Thursday June 3 <sup>d</sup>	
1	2			W. -	NNW.	Commence moderate, at 7 P.M. it was quite calm. at 9 do. there sprang up a light air at 3 M. which continued increasing. till it blew a fine breeze.  at noon diary shoke a Sch <sup>d</sup> from New York for Halifax. who inform ed us that Antuckee Island bore 44. 22 leagues distant. saw several Sail running to the East.  Lat 44. 51. 15 N.  Di 83 N. Long. 68. 15 W.
2	1	1				
3	1	1				
4	2			NNE.		
5	2					
6	1	1				
7						
8	1			NNW.	SW	
9	1	1				
10	1	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1				
1	2	1				
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4	1				
5	5	1				
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6	1				
11	7					
12	7					
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Lat 44. 51. 15 N.

Dir 83 N. Long. 48. 15 W.



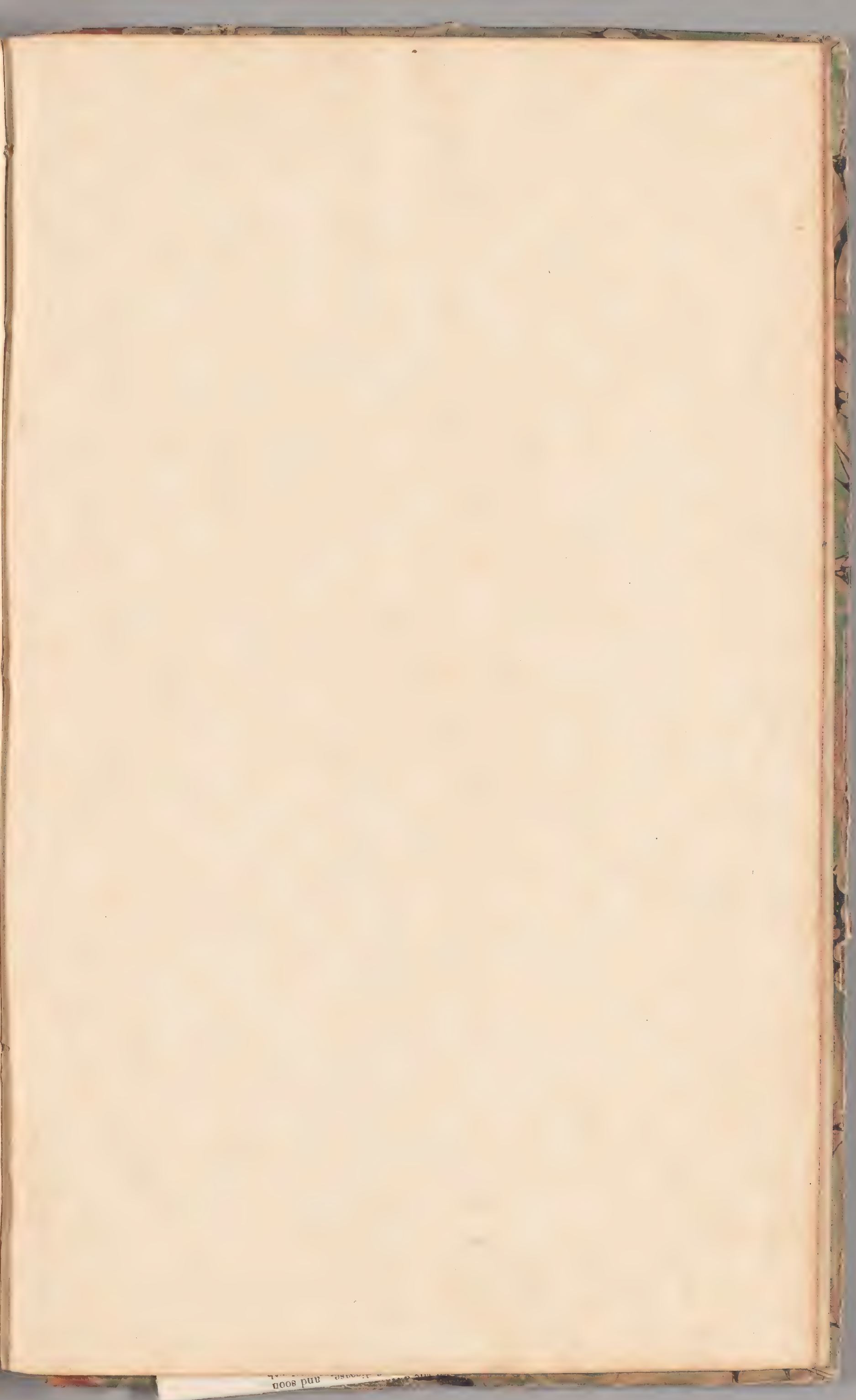




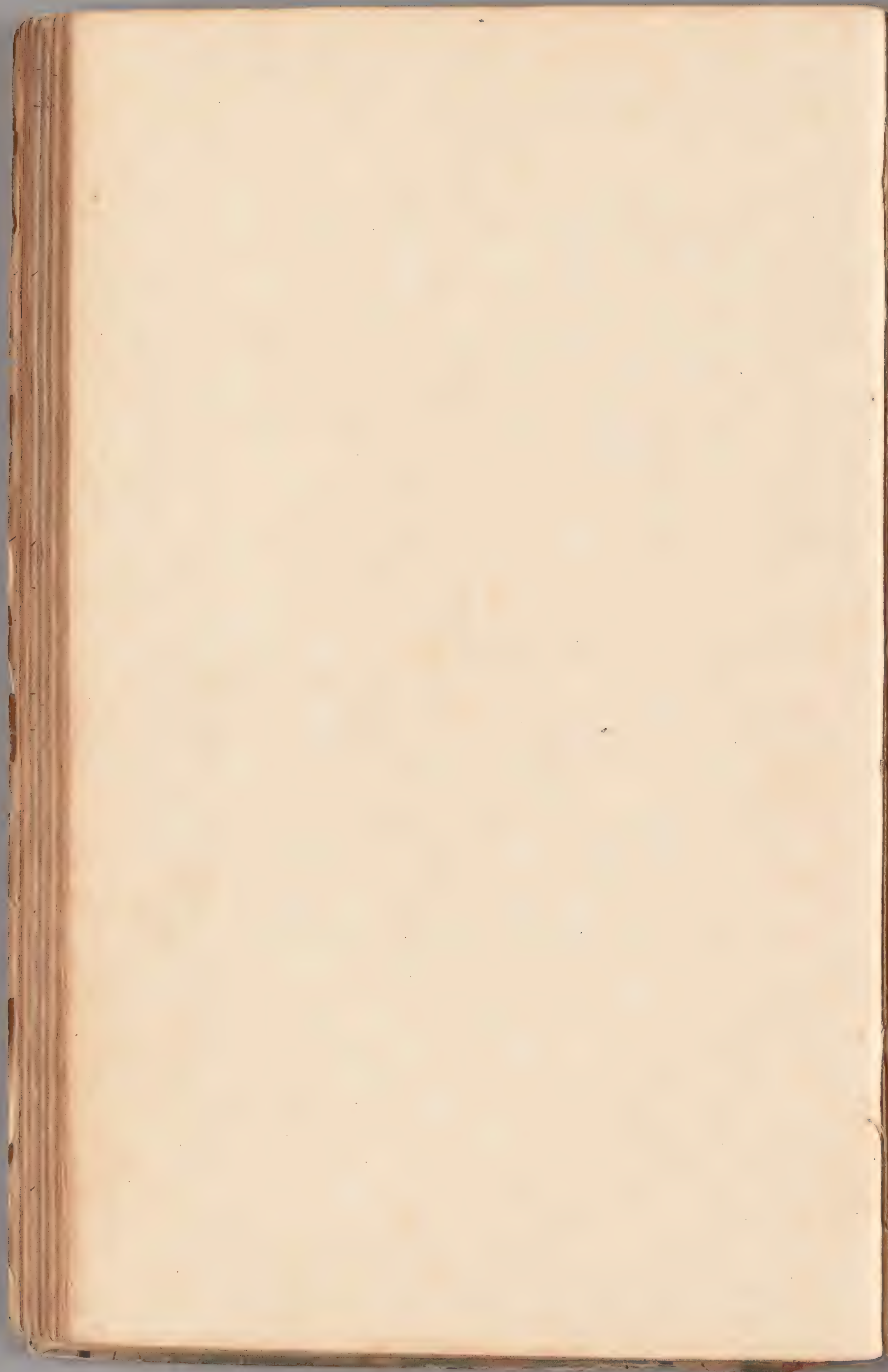
27th Nov 1855

Wm. H. W. 1854

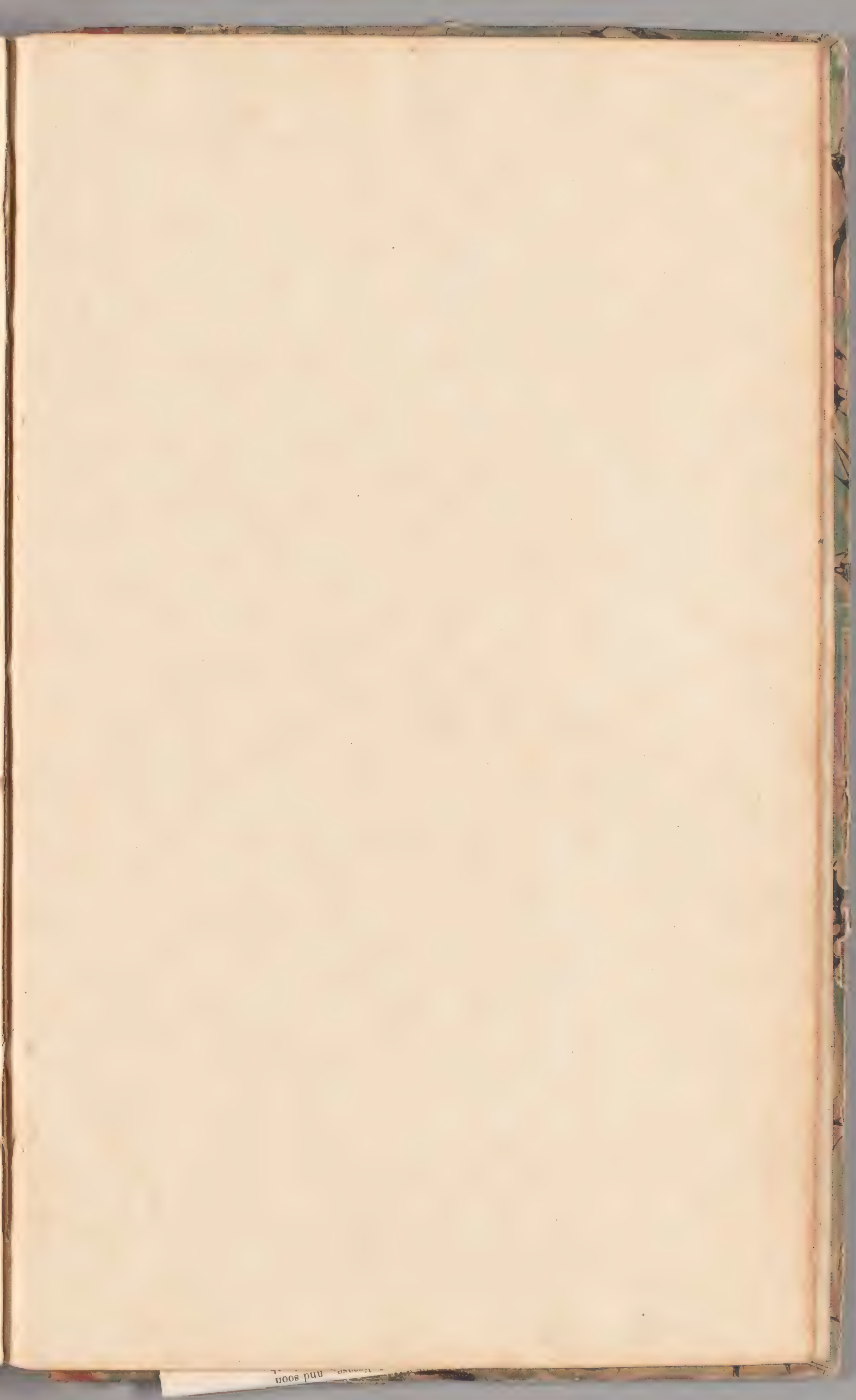








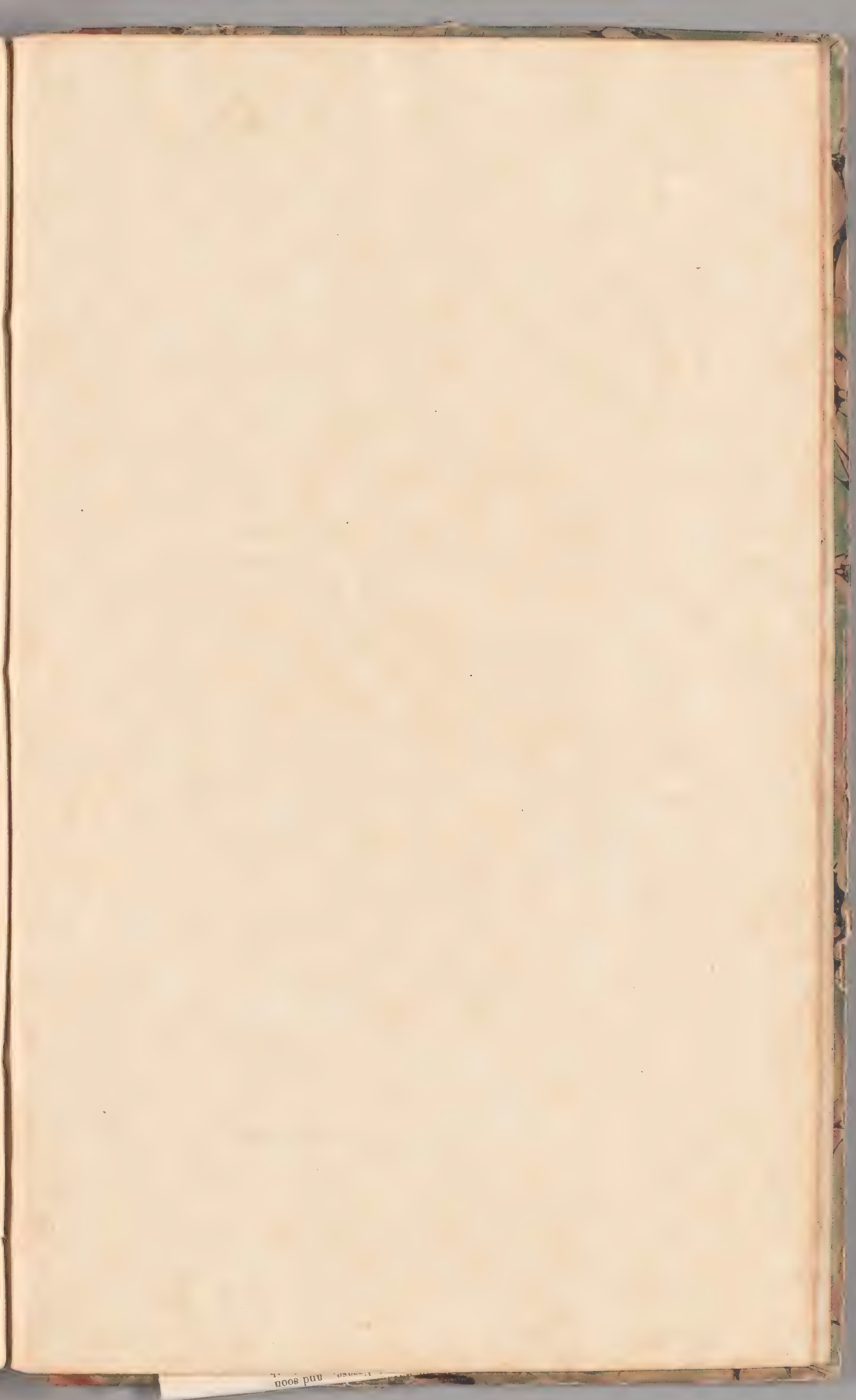








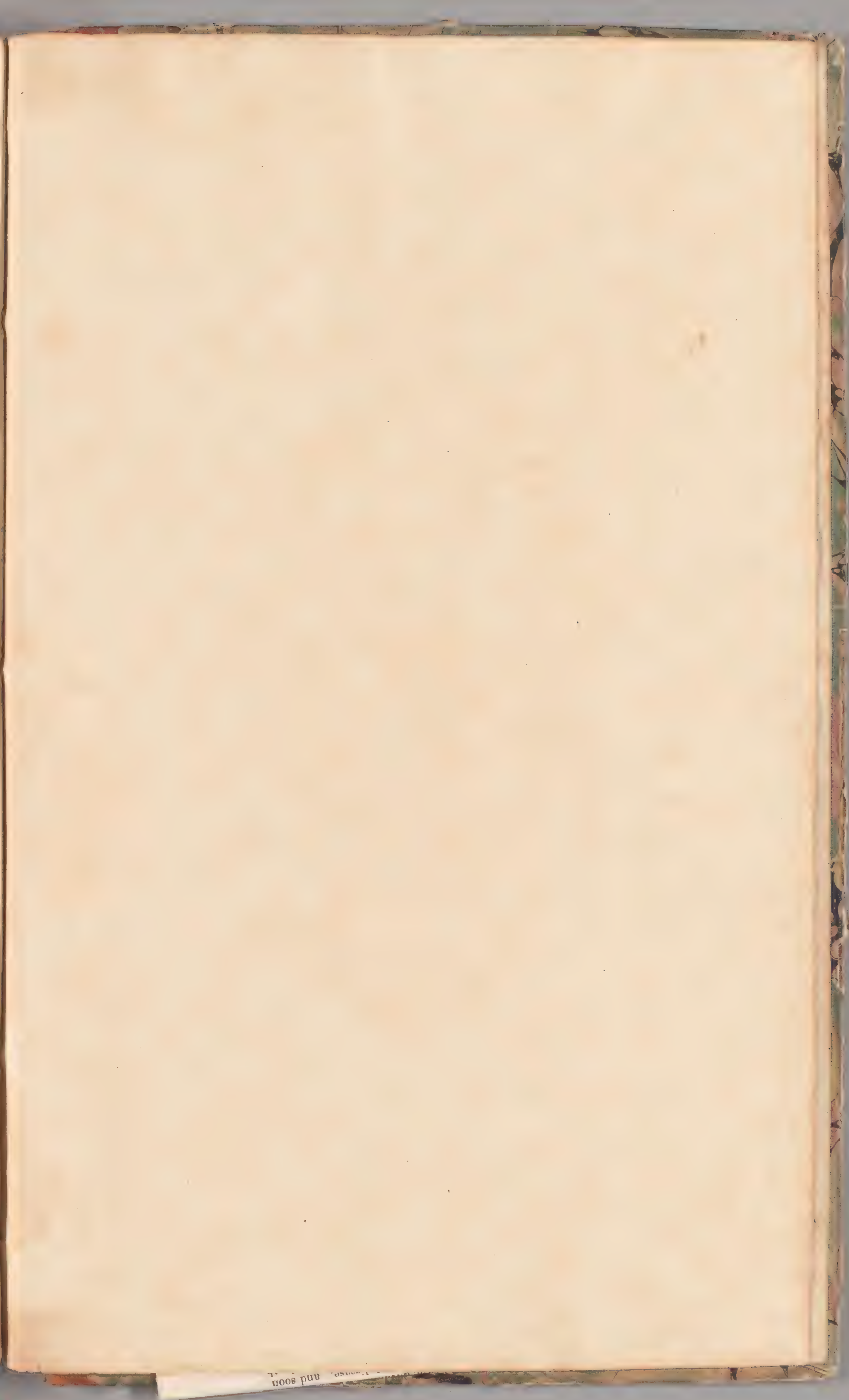




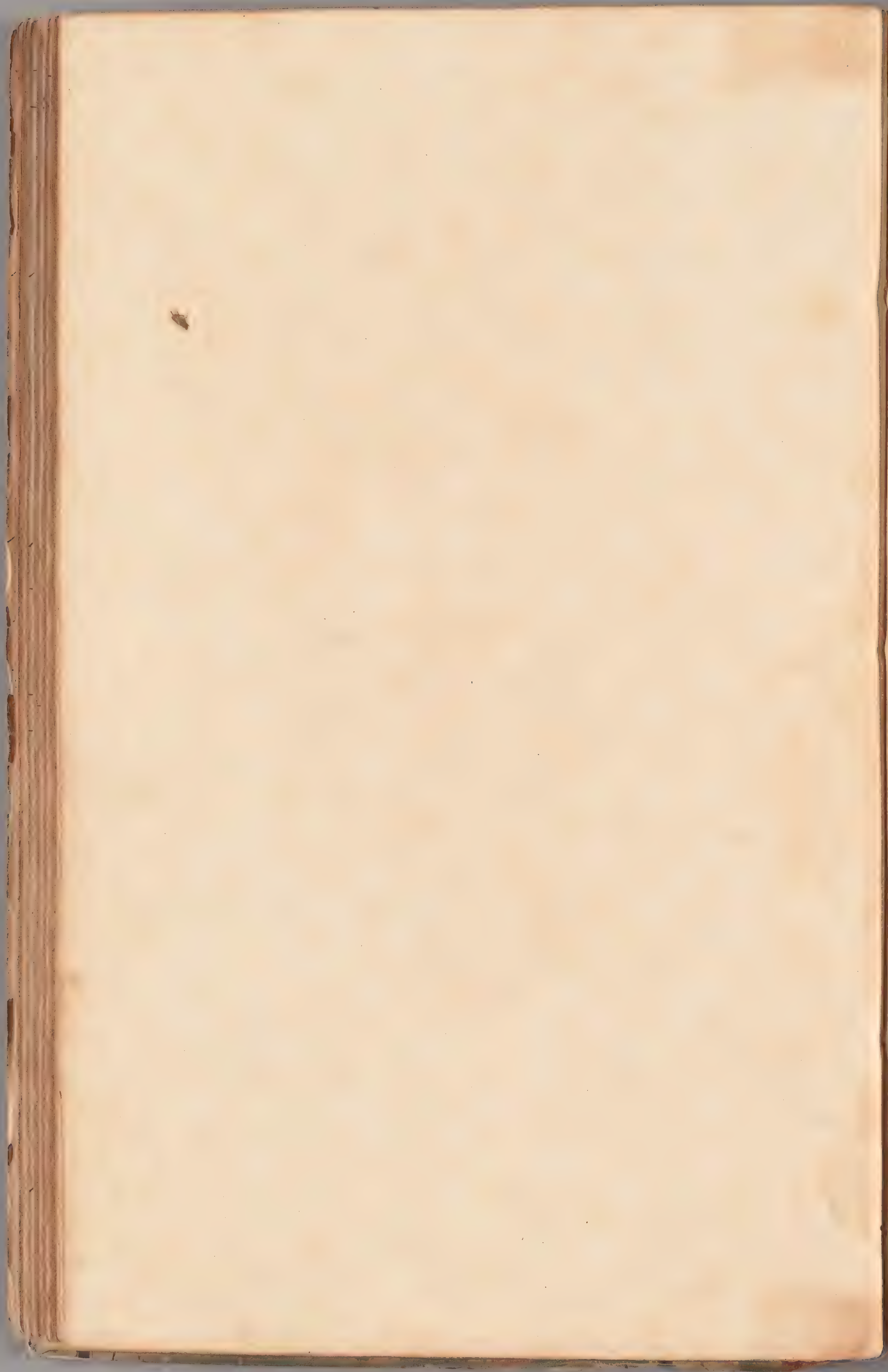




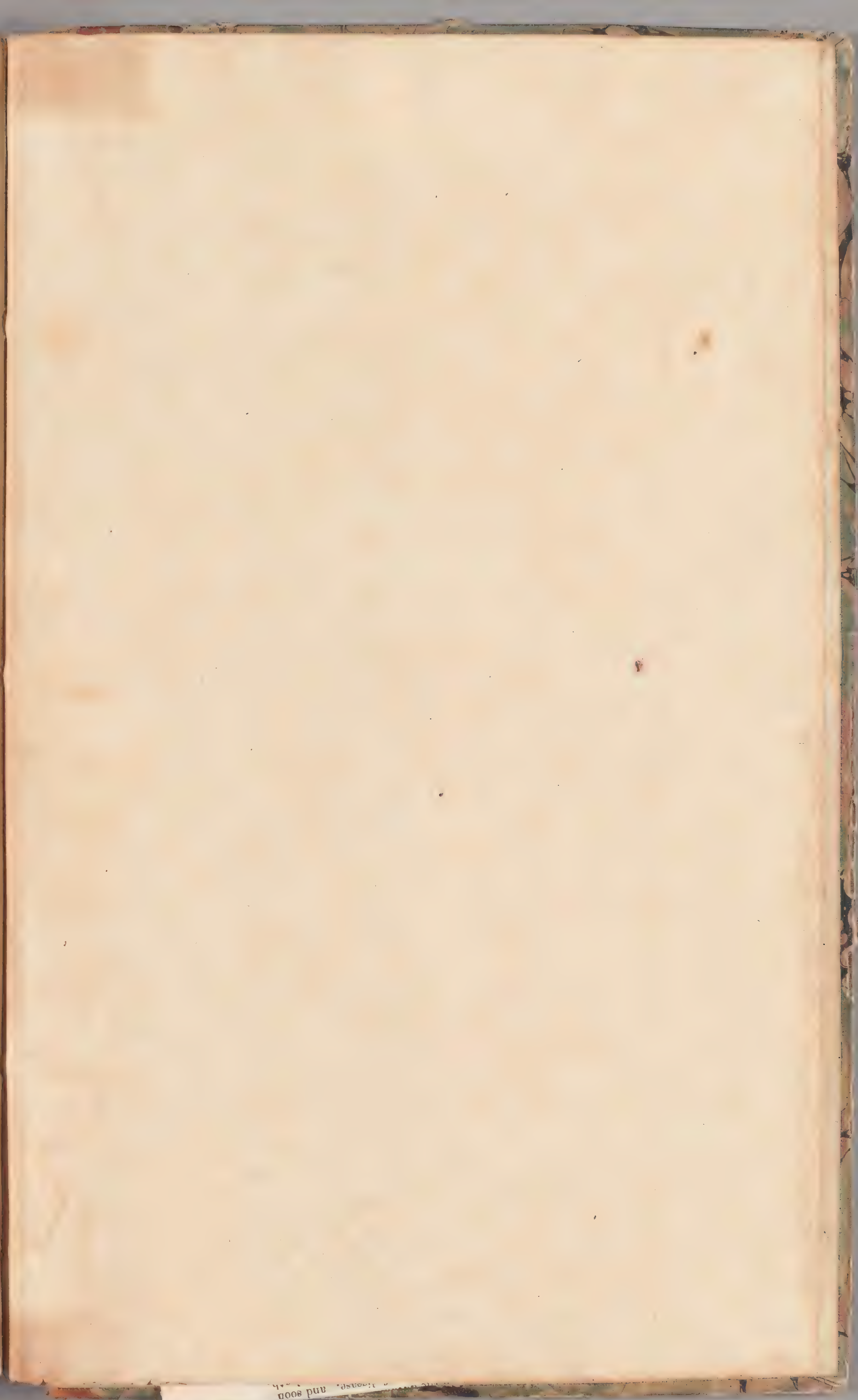














Phillips Library



3 6234 00073087 2



FIRST VOYAGE TO JAPAN.

The following account of the voyage of 1801, is Margaret, of Salem, to Japan. It is a private journal of the late GEORGE CLEVELAND, Esq., who sailed in the Margaret as captain's clerk, and who for many years in the later period of his life, was known and respected of all men here, as the President of the Commercial Insurance Company.

Of the individuals named as part of the ship's company, on leaving Salem, James Stewart the 1st officer, and Anthony D. Caulfield, did not go to Japan in the ship, but were detailed at Batavia to go to the Isle of France and charter a vessel and bring her to Batavia, to meet the Margaret on her return there, and assist in bringing home, the returns of the voyage to Japan.

MR. CLEVELAND'S JOURNAL.

In the autumn of 1800, the ship Margaret, built

paving stones. At short distances you have to go  
 up or down flights of stone steps. At the end of  
 every street is a gate, which is locked at night. They  
 have no kind of carriages, as it would be impossible  
 to use them in such streets. The houses are of two  
 stories, built of wood; the exterior appearance is  
 mean, but within they are very clean and neat. The  
 floors are covered with mats, and it is considered a  
 piece of ill manners to tread on them without first  
 taking off the shoes. The Japanese dress much  
 alike. That of the men consists first of a loose gown,  
 which comes down as low as the ankles; over this is  
 worn a kind of petticoat, which comes as low as the  
 other; these are made of silk or cotton. The petti-  
 coat does not go higher than the hips. Over the  
 shoulders they wear a shawl, generally of black  
 crape, and around the waist a band of silk or cot-  
 ton; through this band the officers of the govern-  
 ment put their swords, and they are the only persons  
 allowed to carry these instruments. The middle  
 part of the head is all shaved, the remaining hair,  
 which is left on each side and behind, is then combed  
 together and made very stiff with gum mixed with  
 oil, and then turned up on top of the head in a little  
 club, about as large as a man's thumb. This is the  
 universal fashion with rich and poor, excepting the  
 priests. The poorer classes do not wear the silk pet-  
 ticoat, and the coolies and other laborers, at the time  
 we were there, threw all their clothing off (except-  
 ing a cloth around their middle) when at work. The  
 dress of the women is the long gown, with large  
 sleeves, and is very like that of the men. They

"Yes, I had an opportunity, and thought I  
 would improve it. You know it looks so stu-  
 pid for married people to be always together  
 in public. Leonard is an old friend of mine,  
 and I am glad he has returned; I shall enjoy  
 his society very much."  
 She was only repeating words which Philip  
 had used many a time when praising the  
 beauty and grace of some new acquaintance;  
 but they did not seem very satisfactory now,  
 for he only muttered, 'humph!' in a discon-  
 tented way, and was silent.  
 Bertha saw the success of her scheme, and  
 laughed mischievously as she lay down to  
 slumber, and dream, perchance, of the sleigh-  
 ride she was to enjoy with her friend on the  
 morrow, Philip had engaged to ride, too,  
 with Mrs. and Miss Mortimer; and so it  
 chanced that the two parties met on the crowd-  
 ed thoroughfare, and he had just time to  
 catch a laughing glance and the wave of a  
 little gloved hand from his wife as the sleighs  
 passed past each other. He spent that even-  
 ing suffering the best that his nerves could  
 suffer, and is now as good as dead.

the hand of disease, and soon  
the terrors for him. He lingered  
on his glowing countenance  
until the good fight, lived and w  
race set before him, finished  
lye with those he loved, and then,  
smile on his glowing countenance  
g from every feature, and by sing  
the sweet fields of Eden. His d  
Oct. 25th, at the age of fifty-six  
us early, to make use of the His  
age, the community were called  
the death of Gen. Henry Knox, a  
evolution, the companion of War  
Secretary of War under the W  
the liberal promoter of every lat  
and necessity.



Phillips Library



3 6234 00073087 2



## FIRST VOYAGE TO JAPAN.

The following account of the voyage of the ship Margaret, of Salem, to Japan, in the year 1801, is compiled from the private journal of the late GEORGE CLEVELAND, Esq., who sailed in the Margaret as captain's clerk, and who for many years in the later period of his life, was known and respected of all men here, as the President of the Commercial Insurance Company.

Of the individuals named as part of the ship's company, on leaving Salem, James Stewart the 1st officer, and Anthony D. Caulfield, did not go to Japan in the ship, but were detailed at Batavia to go to the Isle of France and charter a vessel and bring her to Batavia, to meet the Margaret on her return there, and assist in bringing home, the returns of the voyage to Japan.

### MR. CLEVELAND'S JOURNAL.

In the autumn of 1800, the ship Margaret, built by Mr. Becket, of this town, and owned by the late Col. Benj. Pickman, John Derby, Esq., and Capt. Samuel Derby, who was to command her, was launched. On the 25th November we left Salem Harbor, bound to the East Indies, and probably a finer, a better fitted, or better manned ship, never left the port before. We carried 6 guns and 20 men; most of the crew were fine young men, in the bloom of youth. I will enumerate those who lived many years after, namely: S. G. Derby, captain Thomas West, 2d mate, L. Stetson, carpenter, Samuel Rea, Joseph Preston, Israel Phippen, Anthony D. Caulfield, F. Dwyer, ——— Thatcher, and myself. Wm. Messervey was shipped in Batavia, and returned to Salem in the ship. (Most of these names are familiar to the present generation as those of commanders of ships.) We soon found on leaving port what a fast sailing ship the Margaret was. When we were out eleven days we fell in with the barque Two Brothers, captain John Holman, who had left Salem some days before us, bound to Leghorn. We made him ahead in the afternoon, steering the same course we were, and before night we were up alongside and spoke him. The next day, we fell in with a fleet of merchantmen, convoyed by a frigate. As we had to cross the track of these vessels, the frigate, which was under very short sail, kept all snug until she had got into our wake, when she set all sail in chase, but we distanced her so much that in a very short time she gave it up, took in her sails, and rejoined the fleet.

On the 4th February, 1801, we anchored in Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope. We saluted the admiral's ship, which civility was returned. On the 10th February, we left, bound to Sumatra, and found it difficult to get to the westward, as winds and currents were against us, and after a tedious passage we anchored in Bencoolen Roads, on the 10th of April, 1801, after being 136 days from Salem, including our stoppage at the Cape. As nothing could be done to advantage here, we proceeded to Batavia, and arrived there on the 25th of April.

Captain Derby soon made a bargain with the agents of the East India Company, to take the annual freights to and from Japan, and as it was the custom from time immemorial that the Japan ship should sail on a certain day, and as that day was some time ahead, it was necessary to find some employment for the vessel previously, as it was dangerous to the health of crews to be lying any time in Batavia roads. The Company offered captain Derby a freight of Coffee from a port a short distance to the eastward, which he readily accepted. This wore away twelve or fourteen days of the time, and added to the profits of the voyage. I remained at Batavia during the absence of the ship. The cargo for Japan, consisted of a great variety of articles, such as the Dutch had been in the habit of shipping for nearly two centuries. It was composed of sugar, spices, sapan wood, sandal wood, rattans, glass and glass ware, cloths, medicines and various other articles; and as every thing was to be done according to a prescribed rule, and we were not to sail until a certain day in June, we had time enough to do all things right as regards receiving and stowing the cargo. We weighed anchor at 8 A.M., on the 20th June, 1801. We had as a passenger, a young Dutchman, who was going out as clerk to the establishment in Japan. On the morning of July 16th, made the Islands of Casique and St. Clara, which are near the harbour of Nangasacca, our destined port. On the 18th, two fishing boats came along side and supplied us with fish. On Sunday, 19th, we were so near, that we hoisted twenty different colors, and in the afternoon



Phillips Library



3 6234 00073087 2



On Sunday, 19th, we were so near, that we hoisted twenty different colors, and in the afternoon, entered the harbor of Nangasacca. We had much ceremony to go through, in entering this port, which is considered indispensable; among other things to fire several salutes.

The day after our arrival, I landed on the island of Decima, a little island connected with the city of Nangasacca, by a bridge; it is walled all round, and here the Dutch residents are obliged to pass their lives. Provisions are very dear, as every thing had to pass through the hands of a comprador and he no doubt put upon them a large profit. We had excellent sweet potatoes and mackerel, and sometimes pork and fowls, and the bread was as good as any country could produce. Capt. Derby, Mr. West and myself, carried several articles of merchandize, on our own account. This has always been allowed to the Dutch Captains, but then the sale of these articles must be made by the Japanese Government. All these articles were landed on the island, opened and displayed in a ware house, and on certain days the merchants were allowed to go on the Island to examine them. Nothing could exceed the minuteness with which they examined every thing. Among other articles we had a quantity of tumblers and wine glasses; these they measured with the greatest care, running their fingers over every part to determine what irregularities there were on the surface, and then holding each piece up to the light to see the color. They also made drawings of the different description of pieces. After this investigation, they marked on their memorandums the number of the lot and the result of their investigations. Every thing we had to sell went through a similar ordeal, so that to us, who were lookers on and owners of the property, nothing could be more tedious. After the goods had been sufficiently examined, a day was appointed for a sale, in the city of Nangasacca, and was conducted with the greatest fairness. Capt. D. and myself went into the city, attended by the requisite number of officers, and proceeded to what the Dutch call the Geltchamber, where we found one or more upper Banyoses seated in their usual state, and a general attendance of merchants. We were placed where we could see all that was going on, and receive such explanations, as were requisite to a thorough understanding of the whole business. The goods being all disposed of, we were escorted back to the island, with much formality, not however, until a day had been appointed by the great men for the delivery of the goods. Delivering those adventures was a great affair, and it was a number of days before the whole were taken away. No person in this country, (who has not traded with people who have so little intercourse with the world,) can have an idea of the trouble we had in delivering this little invoice, which would not have been an hour's work in Salem. We finally, after a great trial of our patience, finished delivering goods, and articles that did not come up to the pattern, were taken at diminished prices.— *To be Concluded.*

#### THE JAPANESE.

*Extracts from the Journal of the late George Cleveland—1801.*

"Adjoining the Temple was a burying ground. In this ground was a tomb of one of the Governors, which was of stone and very beautifully wrought, and on the front stone there was a long inscription, before which, the Banyoses and Tullocks, falling down on their knees, bowed their heads to the earth. The Tomb was enclosed with a wall of stone, and without the wall, there were several images of stone, standing on pedestals. There were several stone lamps, but they were not lighted. This ground was very extensive: it was situated on the side of a hill, as most of their burying grounds are; each grave had a stone, with an inscription. The Japanese bury the body in the same position as they sit, with the legs bent under them; they are put into a bally, which is not unlike a barrel, and in this manner committed to the earth, which is always done in the night."

"Their dancing is much like that of the Chinese and other Eastern people, and consists more of distortions of the body, than in anything that could be called grace. The music consisted of an instrument not unlike a guitar, accompanied by the voice of the person who played the instrument; in this instance, this happened to be an old man, whose changes of countenance, made it apparent, that it was no small effort to make music. There was also a drum and likewise an instrument shaped very like an half-hour glass. After the dancing came a kind of comedy; this resembled very much their dancing, excepting that the actors spoke; most of these were women and were said to be people of loose habits. The best performance was their tumbling, which was done with great agility."



Phillips Library



3 6234 00073087 2



that the actors spoke, and their performance was their tumbling, which was done with great agility."

"The Japanese are very polite to each other. As they generally sit on mats, their usual salutation is by bowing the head to the earth; and in the street they stop to bow to their acquaintances, and these civilities are not confined to any particular class, but the poor as well as the rich have the same kind manners. When in Japan I did not see one person that appeared to be angry with another, but the most perfect harmony prevailed among them. They have great vices as well as great virtues, such as are common in Eastern nations. Of the religious opinions of the Japanese I know but little, and the Hollanders who reside here, appear to be no better informed. I am told they believe in the existence of one Supreme Being, in a future state, and in rewards and punishments. They have numerous idols, with which their temples abound. These they consider as mediators, with the Supreme Being. I have seen them kneel before these idols with much apparent humility and piety. They likewise worship fire, many of them having a lamp continually burning in their houses; also the new and the full moon. I have seen some of them with a string of beads on their arms; they have various fasts and lucky and unlucky days."

On the 20th September, 1801, we went into the city of Nangasacca. The first place we went to was Facquia's, an eminent stuff merchant. Here we were received with great politeness and entertained in such a manner as we little expected. We had set before us, for a repast, pork, fowls, meso, eggs, boiled fish, sweetmeats, cake, various kinds of fruit and sacky and tea. The lady of the house was introduced, who drank tea with each of us, as is the custom of Japan. She appeared to be a modest woman. The place we next visited was a temple, to which we ascended from the street by at least two hundred stone steps. We saw nothing very remarkable in this building, excepting its size, which was very large, though in fact we were only admitted into an outer apartment, as there appeared to be religious ceremonies going on within. Adjoining this was the burying ground. In this ground was the tomb of one of their Governors, which was made of stone and very beautifully wrought. We next visited another temple, also on the side of a hill and built of stone. The inside presented a great degree of neatness. It consisted of a great many apartments, in some of which were images; in one, over a kind of altar, was a lamp, which was continually burning. In another were several long pieces of boards, painted black, with an inscription to the memory of some deceased Emperor or Governor; before each of these was a cup of tea, which they informed us was renewed every day. There were other apartments, which the priests probably occupied, as there were many of them passing in and out. These are dressed like the other Japanese, excepting that their outside garments were all black, their heads all shaved over. From this we went to the glass house, which was on a small scale; thence to a lac ware merchant's, where we were entertained with great hospitality. Thence we went to a Tea House or Hotel, where we dined. After dinner we were entertained with various feats of dancing and tumbling. Towards dark we returned to the island, and so much was the crowd in the streets to see us pass that it was with difficulty that we could get along. The number of children we saw was truly astonishing. The streets of the city are narrow and inconvenient to walk in, as they are covered with loose stones, as large as paving stones. At short distances you have to go up or down flights of stone steps. At the end of every street is a gate, which is locked at night. They have no kind of carriages, as it would be impossible to use them in such streets. The houses are of two stories, built of wood; the exterior appearance is mean, but within they are very clean and neat. The floors are covered with mats, and it is considered a piece of ill manners to tread on them without first taking off the shoes. The Japanese dress much alike. That of the men consists first of a loose gown, which comes down as low as the ankles; over this is worn a kind of petticoat, which comes as low as the other; these are made of silk or cotton. The petticoat does not go higher than the hips. Over the shoulders they wear a shawl, generally of black crape, and around the waist a band of silk or cotton; through this band the officers of the government put their swords, and they are the only persons allowed to carry these instruments. The middle part of the head is all shaved, the remaining hair, which is left on each side and behind, is then combed together and made very stiff with gum mixed with oil, and then turned up on top of the head in a little club, about as large as a man's thumb. This is the

1/148 \$



Phillips Library



3 6234 00073087 2



newed every day. There were other apartments, which the priests probably occupied, as there were many of them passing in and out. These are dressed like the other Japanese, excepting that their outside garments were all black, their heads all shaved over. From this we went to the glass house, which was on a small scale; thence to a lac ware merchant's, where we were entertained with great hospitality. Thence we went to a Tea House or Hotel, where we dined. After dinner we were entertained with various feats of dancing and tumbling. Towards dark we returned to the island, and so much was the crowd in the streets to see us pass that it was with difficulty that we could get along. The number of children we saw was truly astonishing. The streets of the city are narrow and inconvenient to walk in, as they are covered with loose stones, as large as paving stones. At short distances you have to go up or down flights of stone steps. At the end of every street is a gate, which is locked at night. They have no kind of carriages, as it would be impossible to use them in such streets. The houses are of two stories, built of wood; the exterior appearance is mean, but within they are very clean and neat. The floors are covered with mats, and it is considered a piece of ill manners to tread on them without first taking off the shoes. The Japanese dress much alike. That of the men consists first of a loose gown, which comes down as low as the ankles; over this is worn a kind of petticoat, which comes as low as the other; these are made of silk or cotton. The petticoat does not go higher than the hips. Over the shoulders they wear a shawl, generally of black crape, and around the waist a band of silk or cotton; through this band the officers of the government put their swords, and they are the only persons allowed to carry these instruments. The middle part of the head is all shaved, the remaining hair, which is left on each side and behind, is then combed together and made very stiff with gum mixed with oil, and then turned up on top of the head in a little club, about as large as a man's thumb. This is the universal fashion with rich and poor, excepting the priests. The poorer classes do not wear the silk petticoat, and the coolies and other laborers, at the time we were there, threw all their clothing off (excepting a cloth around their middle) when at work. The dress of the women is the long gown, with large sleeves, and is very like that of the men. They suffer the hair to grow long, which is made stiff with gum and oil and then is turned up on top of the head, where it is secured with various turtle-shell ornaments.

The Japanese observed one fast when we were there. It was in remembrance of the dead. The ceremonies were principally in the night. The first of which was devoted to feasting, at which they fancy their friends to be present; the second and third nights the graves, which are lighted with paper lamps and situated as they are on the side of a hill, make a most brilliant appearance. On the fourth night, at 3 o'clock, the lamps are all brought down to the water and put into small straw barques, with paper sails, made for the occasion, and after putting in rice, fruit, &c., they are set afloat. This exhibition was very fine. They on the death of their parents abstain from flesh and fish forty-nine days, and on the anniversary they keep the same fast, but do not do it for any other relations.

As the time was approaching for our departure we began to receive our returns from the interior, brought many hundred miles. These consisted of the most beautiful lacquered ware, such as waiters, writing desks, tea caddies, knife boxes, tables, &c., &c. These were packed in boxes so neat, that in any other country they would be considered cabinet work. We also received a great variety of silks, fans in large quantities, a great variety of porcelain, and house brooms of superior quality. The East India Company's cargo had been loading some time previous. The principal article was copper in small bars; other things were camphor, soy, sacky, porcelain, etc., etc. The company's ships have been obliged to take their departure from the anchorage opposite Nangasacca on a certain day to the lower roads, no matter whether it blew high or low, fair or foul, even if a gale, and a thousand boats should be required to tow them down. We of course had to do as our predecessors had done. Early in November we went to this anchorage and remained a few days, when we sailed for Batavia, where we arrived safely after a passage of one month.

1168 \$



